PART 2

EXHIBITS TO DECLARATION OF SARAH BLAINE

EXHIBIT 8

2981.101

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF NEW JERSEY DOCKET NO. 07-CV-1359

CHAYA GROSSBAUM and MENACHEM GROSSBAUM, her spouse, individually and as guardians ad litem of the infant, ROSIE GROSSBAUM,

DEPOSITION OF:

Plaintiffs,
MENACHEM MENDEL GROSSBAUM

vs.

.4. ..

GENESIS GENETICS INSTITUTE, L.L.C., of the State of Michigan, MARK R. HUGHES, M.D., NEW YORK UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE and NEW YORK UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS CENTER, both corporations in the State of New York, ABC CORPORATIONS 1-10 and JOHN DOE 1-10,



Defendants.

B E F O R E: NANCY J. GILMARTIN, a
Certified Shorthand Reporter and Notary Public of
the State of New Jersey at the office of
NUSSBAUM, STEIN, GOLDSTEIN, BRONSTEIN & KRON,
ESQS., 20 Commerce Boulevard, Succasunna, New
Jersey, on Thursday, March 12, 2009, commencing
at 2:45 p.m., Pursuant to Notice.

GILMARTIN COURT REPORTING SERVICE
Certified Shorthand Reporters
28 Peterson Road
P.O. Box 5879
Hillsborough, New Jersey 08844
(908) 369-0080
FAX (908) 369-0081

19

20

21

22

23

24

2

3

8 9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

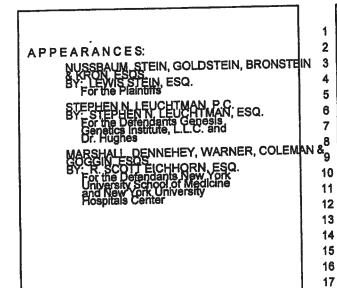
19

20

21

23

25



MENACHEM M. GROSSBAUM. 97 Mili Street, Morristown, New Jersey, having duly affirmed, testified as follows:

DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. EICHHORN:

Good afternoon, Mr. Grossbaum. You have been here and listened to me question your wife for the better part of a day back in December and for the first half of today, and now it's your turn to have your deposition taken.

4

5

Do you remember the Instructions that i gave to your wife at the outset of her deposition in December?

Basically answer the questions. Α Don't cut you off.

Part of it. Those are two good ones, yes. Tell the truth.

She said that already so. Α

Don't guess at anything. You can estimate. If you are estimating, tell us, but if your estimation gets to the point that it's a guess, tell us you would have to guess and we don't want a guess. Okay?

> Α Okay.

INDEX

64

DIRECT CROSS REDIRECT RECROSS4 WITNESS MENACHEM MENDEL GROSSBAUM By Mr. Elchhorn 4 68,81 7

80,92

EXHIBITS PAGE **DESCRIPTION** FOR ID

By Mr. Leuchtman

M. Grossbaum - Direct The reason for that is because, since you're under oath, your testimony is very important today. Even though we're not in a courtroom, it's as important as if you were in a courtroom. So if you were to answer the question one way today and answer it differently at triai, you could be confronted with the discrepancy. Do you understand that?

Α

So that's the reason we don't want a you to guess, because you might guess in good faith one way today and differently later and now there's a discrepancy. That's the reason for that Instruction. Okay?

> Okay. Α

Mr. Stein may object from Q time-to-time to some of my questions, although he tends to object more to Mr. Leuchtman's questions than mine. If he does, let him put his position on the record and he'll tell you what to do. The chances are you'll be permitted to answer the question in all likelihood. So listen to the question and, even though we have an objection, most likely you'll answer it, but you'll ablde by his instructions. Okay?

24

25

year?

6

1

2

3

4 5

6

7

8

9

10 11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18 19

20

21

22

23

24

M. Grossbaum - Direct if you need any question repeated, you can ask to have it read back. If there's any question that you don't understand, let me know that and I will endeavor to rephrase it so that you do understand it. Okay?

You didn't answer and that brings me to my next one. You need to answer --

Α

-- every question with a verbal Q response. You did nod your head just before.

Right. Α

But nods of the head can be Q ambiguous, and all we end up with after this is a written transcript. You're not on a video. No one can see you nodding.

> Right. Α

So you need to answer verbally and Q you need to use a word rather than uh-hum because uh-hum and uh-uh are probably spelled the same, although they sound different. So yes and no or any other word is required. And if you forget to do that, hopefully one of us lawyers here will remind you that you need to answer verbally. Okay?

> Okay. Α

M. Grossbaum - Direct

If you do answer any question, and you'll be answering a lot of them, I'll assume two things; one, that you understood it, and, two, that your answer is truthful. Okay?

> Α Okay.

Do you have any questions about Q those instructions for me before we start?

Α

Have you ever testified under oath in your life before right now?

Α

Have you ever been a party to a Q lawsuit other than this one?

Α

By party I mean did you ever bring Q a lawsuit or were you ever sued before?

Α

You were born January 1, 1980? Q

Α

So let me do the math. You are Q

29?

Α Correct.

That's why I'm a lawyer. I'm not really very good at math. I understand that you are a self-employed locksmith?

8 M. Grossbaum - Direct Correct. Α 1 And the name of your company is Q 2 3 what? Emco Security Incorporated. Α 4 Did you start that company? 5 Q Α Yes. 6 When? What year? Q 7 I don't remember. Α 8 Can you estimate for us how long 9 Q that's been in existence, although not exactly? 10 A few years. Three, four, five 11 12 years. Was that you -- did you have that Q 13 company before Rosie was born? 14 I don't remember. 15 Α Before starting this company, did 16 Q you work as a locksmith? 17 Yes. Α 18 And where did you work before this? Q 19 I worked for myself, but I didn't 20 Α have a company at that time. 21 For how long have you been working 22 as a locksmith for yourself, since about what

Γ	M. Grossbaum	Direct 9
1	Q	And when was that?
2	Α	Seven years, August 2002.
3	Q	And where is your company located?
4	Α	New York.
5	Q	Where in New York?
6	Α	The address is in New York. I'm
7	mainly a mob	ile locksmith.
8	Q	So you go where they call you to
9	go?	
10	Α	Right.
11	Q	Where is your clientele?
12	Α	Wherever the calls come in.
13	. Q	So just to give me an idea, I'm
14	not	
15	Α	I've done work in New York as well
16	as New Jerse	
17	Q	And your wife sald that you and she
18	are the only	
19	Α	Correct.
20	Q	So you do all the work and she
21	handles the	
22	Α	Pretty much.
23	Q	Is this your only marriage?
24	A	Yes. What do you mean by only?
25	Q	Meaning
		=

Since I got married.

	M. Grossbaum - Direct 10
1	A Do I have another one on the side?
2	Q No, whether or not you could have
3	been married before this.
4	A No.
5	MR. LEUCHTMAN: Either way, before
6	or during.
7	Q At the present time, do you and
8	your wife have any plans or any decision made as
9	to whether you do or do not want to have more
10	children in your family?
11	A We want to have more children. We
12	don't have any plans yet.
13	Q Okay. So is it fair to say is that
14	something you've discussed since Rosie was born?
15	A We discussed it, but that's pretty
16	much about as far as it goes.
17	Q So the two of you are on the same
18	page that you'd like to have more children, but
19	there's nothing specific yet?
20	A Yes.
21	Q And I gather you're both young so
22	you figure you have plenty of time to get
23	specific at some point. Is that fair to say?
24	MR. STEIN: I take it your
25	question, by getting specific, means making

	M. Grossbaum - Direct 11
1	concrete plans.
2	MR. EICHHORN: Exactly.
3	MR. STEIN: To have a child.
4	A We would like to.
5	Q And have you decided when you do
6	endeavor to do that how you will go about doing
7	it?
8	A No. That's what we haven't thought
9	about yet.
10	Q So is that you haven't decided what
11	method to use yet to get pregnant again?
12	A We haven't even researched much of
13	what our options are. We haven't put them on the
14	table to make a decision.
15	Q So have you and Chaya had any
16	discussions about the different methods for you
17	to get pregnant and the pros and cons now that
18	
19	A Not in that state of having pros
20	
21	we'd like to have it and we have to come up with
22	something, some way or something that we can do.
23	Q So then would it be fair to say you
24	1
25	A Correct.

·	
ſ	M. Grossbaum - Direct 12
1	Q Okay. As we know, you and your
2	wife are both CF carriers. As a result of that
3	knowledge, when you decided to get pregnant, tell
4	us what discussion you and Chaya had about what
5	method you would choose to get pregnant and have
6	a child.
7	A Well, we met with the rabbis and we
8	were directed or suggested to do the whole IVF
9	and so on, and that was pretty much what we did.
10	Q When you say you met with the
11	rabbis, now, if I remember correctly, and I do
12	have notes from when i deposed your wife, she
13	said that this was not an issue that you
14	discussed with the rabbi at the synagogue a mile
15	away from your home.
16	A No.
17	Q Because she said you don't have a
18	personal relationship with him. Is that right?
19	A No. Correct.
20	Q So is it correct that you got in
21	touch with Rabbi Zalman Markowitz and he put you
22	
23	A Correct.
24	Q And when you say you spoke to the

rabbis and IVF was suggested, was it Rabbi

	M. Grossbaum	- Direct 13
1	Jacobowitz w	ho suggested the IVF?
2	Α	No, it wasn't Jacobowitz. First we
3	met with Tend	iler.
4	Q	Before you met with Jacobowitz, you
5	met with Rab	bi Tendler?
6	Α	Correct.
7	Q	How did you learn about him?
8	Α	About who?
9	Q	Rabbi Tendler. How did you learn
10	about him?	
11	Α	Through Rabbi Markowitz.
12	Q	And did you meet with Rabbi Tendler
13	in person or	talk to him over the phone?
14	Α	Spoke to him in person.
15	Q	Where did you see him?
16	A	Either in his office or in his
17	home.	
18	Q	You don't recall where?
19	A	No.
20	Q	Do you know where he works?
21	Α	In Monsey.
22	Q	At a synagogue?
23	1	l believe so.
24	Q	Is he the head rabbi of the

25 synagogue?

	M. Grossbaum	
1	Α	I don't know.
2	Q	What had you learned about him from
3	Rabbi Markov	vitz that led you to go to see him?
4	Α	That he's familiar with these types
5	of things.	
6	Q	When you say "these types of
7	things"	
8	A	Meaning genetic type of stuff.
9	Q	And when you spoke to Rabbi Tendler
10	was it he, Ral	obi Tendler, you and your wife?
11	Α	It was Rabbi Markowitz was there
12	and then ano	ther rabbi, Rabbi Solomon was there
13	as well.	
14	Q	Who Is Rabbi Zalman?
15	A	Solomon.
16	Q	Solomon. Sorry.
17	A	He's a basically a friend of ours.
18	Q	And you said Rabbi Jacobowitz was
19	there?	
20	A	No.
21	Q	No. So Rabbi Tendler, Rabbi
22	Solomon, you	u and your wife?
23		MR. STEIN: And Markowitz.
24	Α	Correct.
25	Q	Oh, Markowitz. I'm sorry.

²³ [Q	Off, Markotha, Thrond,	
r			15
	M. Grossbaum		10
1	A	Right.	,
2	Q	So what was the discussion? Did	1
3	you go to Rai	obit Tendler to ask him for advice?	
4	Α	Pretty much.	_
5	Q	And what was the substance of the	ne
6	discussion?		
7	Α	What our options were that	
8	basically I be	lieve that Markowitz or Rabbi	
9	Solomon pre	tty much gave the what the story	
10	was and that	was pretty much where it went.	
11	Q	And what was Rabbi Tendler's ac	dvice
12	to you?		
13	Α	Basically that abortion was broug	
14	up and he pu	it that down. And it was pretty muc	:h
15	I believe the		
16	Q	Did you and your wife ask Rabbi	
17	Tendler for p	ermission for her to use birth	
18	control?		
19	A	I don't remember.	
20	Q	Now, you and your wife are	
21	Lubavitch, c	orrect?	
22	Α	Correct.	
23		Rabbi Tendier, he's not Lubavito	h,
24	1		
25	1 .	Correct.	

	M. Gressbaum	
1	Q	ls Lubavitch a very conservative
2	orthodox sec	t?
3	Α	What do you mean?
4	Q	Well, as opposed to well, let me
5	ask you.	_
6	Α	Long coats, long pants, everything?
7	Q	No. But I mean, is there a
8		you between calling someone a
9		orthodox and a moderate or centrist
10	orthodox? D	o those terms have meaning to you?
11	Α	No.
12	Q	Let me ask you this then: If you
13		h, why did you not go to a Lubavitch
14	rabbi to get a	advice on these issues?
15	Α	Because when it comes to certain
16		o to professionals that know about
17	the stuff inst	ead of going to somebody you know.
18		t to Rabbi Solomon and Rabbi Markowitz
19		avitch and they both recommended to
20		tabbi Tendler because he's informed
21	on the stuff.	
22	Q	Who brought up the issue of
23	abortion at ti	hat meeting?
24	A	I don't remember.
25	Q	Do you remember any other

	M. Grossbaum -	- Direct 17
,		at Rabbi Tendler conveyed to you
1		
2	and your wife	other than that abortion was out
3		commended IVF? Do you remember
4	anything else	
5	Α	No.
6	Q	Do you recall about how long that
7	meeting was?	5
8	Α	No.
9	Q	Was this before or after you were
10	married?	
11	Α	Before.
12	Q	Can you tell me you were married
13	in 2002, corre	ect?
14	A	Correct.
15	Q	So can you tell me the approximate
16	year that you	met Rabbi Tendler?
17	Α	I can guess before that. I don't
18	know when.	
19	Q	You know it was before that, but
20	you can't say	when?
21	A	Right.
22	Q	Did you ever meet with Rabbi
23	Tendler agair	
24	A	No.
25	la	Ever speak with him again?
a. V	ı ~	and the second s

- 1		10
l l	M. Grossbaum	- pirect 18
1	Α	i don't think so.
2	Q	And did your wife ever meet with or
3	speak with hi	m again, to your knowledge?
4	. A	I don't think so.
5	Q	Did you have any more specific
6	discussion wi	ith Rabbi Tendler such as, other than
7	the fact that a	abortion was out and recommending
8	IVF, did you	ask him about other testing, whether
9	he would or \	vould not allow her to have it?
10	A	I don't remember.
11	Q	So after that meeting, did you and
12	your wife ded	cide that when you would try to
13	become preg	gnant you would use the IVF method?
14	A	Correct.
15	Q	And did you have an understanding
16	back then as	to what your chances were of having
17		you and your wife were to get
18	pregnant na	turally?
19	Α	Yes.
20	Q	What was your understanding?
21	Α	One In 25.
22	l a	You mean 25 percent?
23	Α .	Twenty-five percent.
24	. Q	One In four?
25	A_	One in four, right.

- 1	M. Grossbaum	- Direct	20
1	Α	Yes, she was.	
2	Q	So was she on the pill in order to	
3	not get pregna	ent?	
4	Α	Yes.	
5	Q	Did there come a time when the	two
6	of you decide	d to have her stop using the pill?	
7	Α	Yes.	
8	Q	Was that because the two of you	I
9	decided that	you wanted to start a family?	
10	Α	Yes.	
11	Q	So did you and your wife ask about	out
12	places that yo	ou could get IVF and PGD from	
13	anyone?		
14	Α	No. We were referred.	
15	Q	Who referred you?	
16	A	Between Rabbi Markowitz and F	Rabbi
17	Jacobowitz, 1	hat's where we got our referrals	
18	from.		
19	Q	So you and your wife had	
20	discussions	with these two rabbis in which the	У
21	gave you na	mes of somewhere or some place	s you
22	could go to t	o get IVF and PGD?	
23	Α .	Place, yes.	
24	Q	Place. What were you told?	
25	A .	That NYU did it. And that's whe	ere
	M. Grossbaun		21
1	Rabbi Jacob	powitz was the masgiach.	
	1	and the second the m	cmo.

٦,	
_	
Γ	M. Grossbaum - Direct 19
1	Q When you spoke to Rabbi Tendler,
2	did he give you any names of particular either
3	doctors or centers where you could go for either
4	IVF or PGD testing?
5	A I don't think so. I don't know.
6	Q When Rabbi Tendler recommended IV
7	was the Issue of PGD testing part of that
8	recommendation?
9	A Yes.
10	Q So what was your understanding as
11	to the potential benefit of using IVF and PGD
12	based upon your discussion with Rabbi Tendler?
13	A That it would bring down the risk
14	of having a child with CF.
15	Q Now, did there come a time when you
16	and Chaya decided to start trying to have a
17	child?
18	A What do you mean by that?
19	Q Well, in other words, she told me
20	that she was on the pill. So do you remember her
21	saying that?

Okay.

Well, okay, let me do it this way.

Do you remember whether or not your wife was on

Α

Q

the pill?

22

23

24

25

1	Rabbi Jacobowitz was the masgiach.	
2	Q	So these rabbis gave you the name
3	of NYU?	
4	Α	Yes.
5	Q	And you had an understanding that
6	Rabbi Jacobo	witz had been involved with NYU
7	before?	
8	A	Correct.
9	Q	In cases in infertility cases for
10	orthodox peo	ple?
11	A	Yes.
12	Q	Orthodox Jewish people?
13	A	Yes.
14		Now, how did you learn of Dr. Mark
15	Hughes' nam	ne?
16	Α	Dr. Liccardi at NYU.
17	Q	So did you and your wife contact
18		ime before she learned she was
19	pregnant or a	after?
20	Α (NYU?
21		You're right. I'm sorry. That
22	was I had	a mind freeze.
23		ne when you and your wife first got
24	4 in touch with	NYU.

Date wise?

ſ	M. Grossbaum	- pirect 30
1	Α	Yes.
2	Q	So and was Dr. Hughes presumably,
3	to your under	standing, at his office in Michigan?
4	Α	i don't know.
5	Q	So dld you and your wife have a
6	speaker phoi	ne that you could both hear at the
7	same time or	was it a regular phone?
8	Α	Maybe two different hand sets.
9	Q	Do you remember where you were whe
10	you spoke w	ith Dr. Hughes?
11	Α	In our apartment.
12	Q	And do you have more than one hand
13	set to your p	hone there?
14	A	l guess so.
15	Q	I don't mean to be
16	A	I don't remember I believe we
17		emember. I think we were on two
18	different har	nd sets. I can't say for sure.
19	Q	Is it your recollection that you
20	and your wif	e were both involved in that
21	conversation	n with Dr. Hughes?
22	A	Yes.
23	Q	And did both of you participate and
24	say someth	ing during that discussion?
25	Α	Yes.

M. Grossbaum - Direct

And did both of you listen to what Q 1 Dr. Hughes was saying? 2 Yes. Α 3 Other than him saying that PGD is 4 not 100 percent in terms of its ability to be 5 correct, do you remember him saying anything in 6 any more specifics about that other than it's not 7 100 percent? 8 That he had a very high success 9 rate and that it pretty much was a regular thing. 10 I believe that he sald that our mutations were 11 good to work with, and that he's very confident 12 in the procedure. 13 Do you remember whether you or your Q 14 wife, when she was in your presence, ever had any 15 discussion with anyone at NYU about the success 16 rates of PGD testing? 17 I don't know. Α 18 Did you have an understanding that Q 19 the various things that needed to be done as part 20 of the IVF procedure created a potential risk to 21 the fetus, hopefully to become child? 22 What do you mean? 23 In other words, did you have an 24 understanding that they needed to manipulate

	11ea 0 1/20/	Trage 9 01 59 PageiD. 13
Γ	M. Grossbaum	- Direct 32
1	certain things	that they were dealing with, eggs
2	and cells and	with your wife's body, and did you
3	have an unde	erstanding that those manipulations
4	did carry a ris	k of damage to the fetus?
5	A	Yes.
6	Q	And you accepted that risk?
7	Α	That was the only way we could get
8	pregnant.	440
9	Q	So you accepted the risk?
10	A	Yes.
11	Q	And you accepted the IVF procedure
12	understandin	g that it could fall?
13	A	Yes.
14	Q	And you accepted the PGD testing
15	L	ng that it could make an error?
16	1	Yes.
17	Q	Did you also have an understanding
18	that the thing	gs required in order to achieve an
19		cy could result in injury to your wife
20	1	-4.11
21	1	Repeat it.
22	Q	Did you have an understanding that
23	the procedu	res and the medications necessary in
24	order to ach	ieve a pregnancy through IVF did

create a risk of injury to your wife as well?

33 M. Grossbaum I don't know. I mean, I don't Α 1 2 recall. Let me just show you this document 3 we just referred to, Grossbaum-1, and do you see 4 in addition to the signature on the last page 5 that there are a set of initials at the bottom 6 right of each page? Could you just confirm for 7 me that those are your and your wife's initials 8 at the bottom of each page? 9 Α 10 And I'll just show you page 2 --11 actually page 3. And, again, I'm not going to go 12 through all of these, but the bottom where it 13 says No. 3, from the corticosteroids, this is 14 under the portion dealing with potential risks 15 that could happen, you see it says vaginal 16 infection, impaired wound healing, increases in 17 blood pressure, hypersensitivity reactions 18 resulting in shock, blood diseases, mood swings, 19 vertigo, insomnia, psychotic manifestations and 20 depression, loss of muscle mass, osteoporosis? 21 You see all those things listed there as 22 potential, aithough highly unlikely? 23 24 Α

So does this refresh your memory

Q

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

42 M. Grossbaum - Direct every single thing that we specifically did not 1 want to go through those and that we were not and 2 that was the reason why we went through 3 4 everything. What do you mean you threw out 5 everything single document? I don't know what 6 you mean. 7 You went through with my wife many 8 Α documents. 9 10 Q Right. Every single one, why she did and 11 why she didn't. I'm saying the same. Basically 12 we stressed that we were not going to be doing 13 that, and that's why we're doing the IVF. 14 Let me ask you this: When did you Q 15 first -- strike that. 16 When did you first learn that part of the 17 IVF PGD process was undergoing an amnio or a CVS 18 Probably at that time when we 19 discussed that we weren't going to do it. 20 But --Q 21 MR. STEIN: When at that time? 22 With whom? 23 When was that? O 24 I don't remember. Α 25

M. Grossbaum - Direct

Can you remember whether that was at the first -- let just finish, and I don't mean to be rude, but I'll finish and then you can answer it however.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Do you remember whether that was at the first meeting with Dr. Liccardi or whether it was when you spoke with Dr. Hughes or some other time?

- No. The first thing we did, we spoke to Dr. Liccardi and that's when we spoke to him about that.
- So my question is did you learn at that first discussion with Dr. Liccardi that an amnlo or a CVS was part of the process?
- I vaguely remember that. I can't remember specifically. I remember that we -that's one of the things that we discussed that we were not going to be doing. That's why we're doing the IVF.
- Well, if you told Dr. Liccardi, for Q example, that your wife would not undergo either of these tests, I assume you would have said that because you learned that they were part of the process. Am I right?
 - Α Right.

M. Grossbaum - Direct So in order for you to say, we're Q not doing that, it was because you learned that that test was part of it? Right.

44

And am I correct your recollection O Is that this issue of amnlo and CVS was discussed at the first meeting with Dr. Liccardi?

I believe so. Α

Are you sure of that? Q

I don't remember specifically. I Α believe so.

And what person or people did you Q and your wife tell that she would not be undergoing either of these tests?

I don't remember. My wife was dealing with these types of things because she would be the one going through it. So I don't remember. I don't know who she spoke to about it.

So then I'll ask for you. What person or people, if any, did you tell, my wife won't go for either of these tests?

> I don't know. Α

ls it possible you didn't, you Q yourself, didn't tell anyone that?

45 M. Grossbaum - Direct I wouldn't say throughout the whole Α process I wouldn't say, but to other friends or family, I didn't speak to any friends or family about that.

I'm just asking about the doctors, Q the people at the IVF center.

I don't remember specifically if I was the one or my wife was the one who voiced it. Most probably my wife.

So then it's possible that you Q yourself didn't tell anyone that?

Possible. Α

Do you remember whether that issue of amniocentesis and CVS and whether or not your wife would go for them, do you remember whether that issue came up in the conversation with Dr. Hughes?

> I don't recall. Α

Do you recall whether that Issue Q came up In discussion with anyone else at the IVF center other than Dr. Liccardi?

Throughout the tests and form shoving, If you want to call it that, every single time it was written up or brought up on the form it had to be done, my wife probably

8 9

18 19

20 21 22

23 24

25

25

for the reason you told me?

M. Grossbaum - Direct 46 volced an opinion. 1 Okay. My question though right now 2 is are you aware of your wife telling any 3 particular people at the center, other than Dr. 4 Liccardi, that she wouldn't go for either of 5 these? 6 Yes. There were other people that 7 she sald to it. 8 Do you know who any of those 9 Q people were? 10 No. There we're many different 11 people around the office. 12 13 Can you tell me if you know whether any of them were physicians like Dr. Liccardi? 14 No. They didn't have any stripes 15 on their shoulders. 16 Did you have an understanding as to 17 what the roles were of any of these people, you 18 19 know --Α 20 No. -- In other words, what doctor, 21 Q 22 nurse --23 Α No. -- lab person? 24 Q 25 Α No.

M. Grossbaum - Direct Now, so you're saying that -- okay. 1 I want to explore for a second your rationale 2 3 that it wouldn't serve any purpose. Okay? Just 4 so you know where I'm going. You understood that if you got pregnant naturally you had a 5 25 percent chance that your baby would have CF? 6 7 Α Correct. And you understood that by going 8 Q for IVF and PGD testing the chances of you having 9 10 a baby with CF were 2 or 3 percent, certainly less than 10 percent, correct? 11 12 Α Correct. So would you agree with me that in Q 13 going for the IVF and the PGD you were reducing 14 the chance of a CF baby from 25 percent down to 2 15 16 or 3 or 4 percent? 17 Α Yes. Now, was there any religious 18 aspects to that decision or was it just the 19 reason you gave me? 20 What do you mean? 21 Α In other words, your decision that 22 Q your wife wouldn't undergo either of these tests, 23 was that at all religiously based or was it just

M. Grossbaum - Direct And although you may not have been 1 the one who said It, assuming it was your wife 2 that said it, what was the reason for not 3 4 agreeing to undergo either amnio or CVS? That we were recommended. Α 5 I don't know what you mean. Q 6 Basically anything that would --7 Α because it wouldn't make a difference. What 8 would be the point of doing if you weren't going 9 to have an abortion? 10 So your reason was there's no 11 Q reason for it because if I'm not going to choose 12 to have an abortion, it doesn't serve any 13 14 purpose? Right, partially. 15 Α Partially to me means there's Q 16 something else. 17 Basically anything that's not 18 necessary for - since we wouldn't be having an 19 abortion, so that's why we wouldn't be doing it. 20 If we wouldn't be having an abortion, then it's 21 not necessary. 22 You told me that. Was that the Q 23 only reason? 24 Right.

25

M. Grossbaum - Direct 49 1 In general pregnancy, anything that's not necessary to go through, religiously 2 we don't do any of that stuff. 3 So my question is did religion play 4 any role in your decision here or was it just the 5 reason you gave me before? 6 Well, of course, it has religion. 7 If we're not going to have an abortion, then 8 9 that - we wouldn't have an abortion because of religious purposes. So that's where it all stems 10 11 from. Now, what about the fact that --12 what about the idea that by going for testing you 13 could learn whether or not there had been an 14 error and you could know in advance that you were 15 going to have a CF baby? Although you wouldn't 16 be aborting that baby, do you agree that that 17 would give you and your wife time to become 18 emotionally prepared for that? 19 That would be a living hell. 20 Α A living hell to know in advance? 21 Q A hundred percent. If you knew you 22 Α had a child that had an issue and that basically 23 you're waiting for your life to merge into a hell 24 and like a time bomb, would you await that

51

MR. LEUCHTMAN: Suppose we change

M. Grossbaum - Direct pregnancy or would you dread the day that the kid 1 2 was born? So are you saying then that --Q 3 That's what I'm asking. Α 4 Lunderstand. So are you saying Q 5 then, in your frame of mind, it would be worse to 6 know it and have time to prepare for it than to 7 suddenly learn it at birth? 8 9 Α Yes. MR. STEIN: Just a note, you used 10 the term time to prepare for it. That's a 11 concept that has not been defined. So although 12 he answered the question, if posed again I would 13 object to it on that basis. 14 MR. EICHHORN: I think he knew 15 16 emotionally. Did you understand that I meant 17 emotionally prepare for it? 18 Yeah. 19 Α And you gave me your answer? Q 20 (The Witness nods in the Α 21 22 affirmative.) MR. STEIN: Again, the objection 23 still stands that how do you emotionally prepare 24 has not been defined.

M. Grossbaum - Direct

52 H. Grossbaum - Direct did you initial this page and sign this document and not delete or redact or put a line through 2 3 that sentence? With all the documents, had we 4 known that we were able to cross things out, we 5 would have. I never knew or we never knew that 6 we could just cross something out and say we don't agree to that. 8 Who was with you at the hospital 9 O dealing with these documents? Do you remember? 10 Well, besides for my wife and !? 11 Yes. Who from the IVF center was Q 12 with you dealing with --13 Each one was different. You know, 14 the nurse or doctor or whoever had the lab coat 15 16 on at that time. So it was always different people? 17 Q For the most part I believe so. Α 18 I'm going to show you another 19 document which was marked Grossbaum-4 at your 20 wife's first deposition, five pages, and there's 21 a signature page at the end, and then along the 22 way, as opposed to those other forms which had a 23 place at the bottom, this form has areas within 24

the pages themselves for initials. Could you

1 that to get used to the idea, would your answer 2 still be the same? 3 MR. STEIN: Get used to an idea? 4 THE WITNESS: What is -- translate 5 get used to the idea. 6 MR. LEUCHTMAN: To become 7 accustomed to the fact that you were going to 8 have a child with CF. 9 THE WITNESS: I mean, what do you 10 do? If you're dealing with a cup of water, for 11 instance, you can see If the cup is cold or hot. 12 When you have a child that you don't know where 13 it is and CF has a spectrum of a tremendous 14 amount of things where you could be at any part 15 of the spectrum, you're just throwing a line into 16 an open pond and seeing what you pull out. All 17 that's going to do to you is just make you go 18 miserable. 19 MR. LEUCHTMAN: You've answered my 20 20 question. Thank you. 21 Let me ask you, given that the last 22 sentence we just read from this consent form 23 marked Grossbaum-3 was the one talking about the 24

fact that amniocentesis or CVS are required, why

M. Grossbaum - Direct 53 look through and tell me whether you signed and 1 dated this form and whether all the initials that 2 appear under the word man are yours and under 3 woman are your wife's? 4 Yes. Α 5 In looking at this form, does this 6 Q 7 look at all familiar to you? I don't remember any of the forms. 8 Α So do you remember a form where you 9 Q were actually putting your initials in the body 10 of it rather than at the bottom? 11 I don't recall. 12 No memory at all of doing that? 13 Q 14 Α Was it your understanding that your 15 religion prohibited your wife from going for an 16 17 amnio or CVS? 18 Α What was the basis for that? Q 19 That any, like I explained to you Α earlier. 21 What? Anything that's not used in 22 order to achieve the pregnancy you don't do? 23 Or anything that's not necessary 24

for the pregnancy.

	M. Grossbaum	- Direct 54
1	Q	Did any rabbi or rabbinical
2	authority tell	ou that or is that your own
3	A	Personally to myself?
4	Q	To you or to your wife.
5	Α	No. That's just a known thing that
6	everybody kn	ows.
7	Q	Your wife brought up the name
8	Α	I can't say everybody because if
9	you don't kno	w, it's not everybody. It's a
10	general.	
11	Q	Last time your wife brought up the
12	name of Rab	bi Menachem Mendel Schneerson.
13	Α	Rlght.
14	Q	Do you know who he was?
15	Α	Yes.
16	Q	And what role does he have in
17	Lubavitch ort	nodox Jewish sect?
18	Α	In the Lubavitch sect there were
19	seven head r	abbis throughout generations and he
20	was the one i	n our generation.
21	Q	And is it your understanding
22	that has he	ever said or written anywhere that
23	you've read ti	nat you can't undergo a test like
24	the amnlocen	tesis or the CVS?
25	A	I can't tell you specifically that

1	M. Grossbaum	Direct 56	
1	Q	Well, first of all, who removed the	
2	eggs?		
3	Α	I don't know.	
4	Q	Was there anyone else present?	
5	Α	I believe Jacobowitz may have been	ļ
6	there, but I do	n't remember.	
7	Q	And did you have an understanding	
8	of what was g	oing to happen with those eggs once	
9	they were rem	oved?	
10	Α	Yes.	
11	Q	What was your understanding?	
12	Α	That they would mix the sperm and	
13	the egg and th	nen ship it off to Dr. Hughes.	
14	Q	And then did you receive a phone	
15	call at some p	oint after that to go back to the	
16	IVF center or	for your wife to go back?	
17	Α	For what?	
18	Q	To have the embryos reimplanted?	
19		MR. STEIN: How about implanted?	?
20	Q	Well, they've been taken out	
21	okay, implante	ed.	
22	Α	I guess at some point there they	
23	contacted us.	I don't remember how or when.	
24	Q	So you figure it had to happen, but	
25	you don't rem	ember it as you sit here?	
	M. Grossbaum	- Direct 57	
- 4		PM-1-1	

	M. Grossbaum -	Direct 55
1	I can show you	a page, but he's written many,
2	many things ab	out all this, you know, all this
3	kind of stuff.	
4	Q 1	When you say this kind of stuff,
5	can you be mor	re specific?
6	A A	As in childbearing and things like
7	that.	9
8	Q 1	Now, when did Rabbi Schneerson die?
9	A '	94.
10	Q A	And is there someone who has taken
11	his place in the	sense of giving opinions on
12	medical issues	as they relate to your Jewish
13	belief?	
14	AN	10.
15	Q A	After that first meeting with Dr.
16		s the next time you can remember
17	being at the IVF	center yourself?
18	A F	or testing and things like that.
19		o you remember strike that.
20		u there the day that the eggs were
21	removed from y	our wife?
22		es.
23	1	and who was there that day other
24	than you and yo	
25	A V	Vhat do you mean?

	M. Grossbaum - Direct	57
1	A Right.	
2	Q Now, during this period of time	
3	from March when you first saw Dr. Liccardi up	
4		
5	your wife having normal sexual relations?	
6	A Up to when?	
7	Q From the	
8	A Meeting Dr. Liccardi?	
9	Q Meeting Dr. Liccardi up through	the
10	time that the embryos were implanted.	
11	A No. There were times that they	
12	told us we weren't allowed to. Then those wer	е
13	the times we didn't.	
14	Q So when were those times that	you
15	didn't?	-
16	A I don't remember.	
17	Q So you don't remember the deta	ails
18	of when you didn't, but other than when you we	ere
19	told not to, you were having normal sexual	
20	relations?	
21		
22		
23	A Right.	
24	Q And I'm not trying to get persona	al
25	with this question, but can you estimate for me	:

3 4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

M. Grossbaum - Direct

ſ	M. Grossbaum -	Direct 58
1	approximately	how many times a week you were
2	having normal	sexual relations during that time?
3	Α	I have no idea.
4		MR. STEIN: During what time? I
5	object to the f	orm.
6	Q	During this time frame other than
7	when you wer	e told not to.
8	Α	I don't know.
9	Q	Well, can you estimate for me?
10	A	No.
11	Q	You don't remember?
12	Α	I don't remember.
13	Q	When your wife had the embryos
14	implanted, we	ere you there?
15	Α	Yes.
16	Q	Who else was there?
17	A	Dr Rabbi Jacobowitz.
18	Q	Who implanted them?
19	A	I don't know. I think Dr.
20	Liccardi.	
21	Q	Did you and your wife have any
22	discussion w	ith Dr. Liccardi that day before he
23	implanted th	e embryos?
24	.\ A	Yes.
25	Q_	And what did that discussion

```
them was not a carrier, and the other, second
    one, was a carrier but did not carry the disease.
    It was not a double carrier, if you want to call
    it that.
                   You said that one of them was not a
           Q
    carrier?
                   Meaning one of them was plain,
           Α
    regular.
                   What do you mean by regular?
                   Was not a carrier for cystic
            Α
    fibrosis.
                   So that it had -- it was completely
            O
     devoid of CF. It didn't have it and it didn't
     carry it either. There was none?
                   Correct.
            Α
                    And the other one?
            Q
                    Was just a carrier.
            Α
                    So after telling you that, what was
     the rest of the discussion?
19
                    That was pretty much it. Let's do
20
21
     it.
                    Well, your wife testified that she
22
     said - this is what she said - they said some
23
     of the embryos that he tested that were good
24
     embryos had CF and there were some good ones that
25
```

60

M. Grossb	aum - Direct	59
consist of	?	
Α	He went through the differer	nt
_		iere

styles of the embryos that he had or that were available, which were good and stuff like that.

1 2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

Can you tell me with any more specificity than that what he said?

He said that one of them was not affected, you know, was no carrier, and he said that one of them was a carrier.

Okay. Well, you've mentioned two. Did you have an understanding as to how many embryos there were that they had tested?

I don't remember, eight, nine, 10. I don't remember, 14, 13. I don't remember.

So what did he say about the group O of embryos?

Some of them were good or a couple Α of them were good, and the rest of them were not developed enough to implant.

So putting aside the ones that were not developed enough, do you remember anything specific he told you about the ones that were developed enough?

Basically I remember about two of Α them, the two that we were implanting. One of

Г		nirest ' 61
- [M. Grossbaum	Dilect
1	did not have C	F but they were carriers for CF.
2	Did we want to	o use them and we said yes.
3	Α	They were carriers, correct.
4	Q	So I'm just trying to make it - to
5	clarify it becau	use you said your recollection is
6	that one of the	em was completely clean, not even a
7	carrier.	
8	A	I believe so.
9	Q	Do you remember once Dr. Liccardi
10	told you abou	t the results, do you remember him
11	asking you if	you wanted to have these two
12	implanted?	
13	Α	Yes.
14	Q	And you and your wife said what?
15	A	Yes. If they were not affected,
16	then that's w	hat we were basing it on, yes.
17	Q	So you and your wife, your position
18	was as long	as they're not CF, meaning that our
19	child will hav	e CF, then it's okay?
20	A	Yes.
21	I .	So the implantation was done that
22	day?	
23		Yes.
_	1	

Q

Α

Yes.

24

25

And Rabbi Jacobowitz was there?

	M. Grossbaum	- Direct 62
1	Q	He was there as the I'll butcher
2	the pronuncia	ation.
2		MR. STEIN: Masgiach.
4	Q	Masgiach. He was there in that
5	role, to make	sure that the embryos that were
6	implanted int	o your wife were hers?
7	Α	Yes.
8	Q	After that day, did you go back to
9	NYU at all?	
10	Α	Couple times. Sometimes I would
11	drop her off a	and then wait in the car because
12	there's no pa	rking or lack of parking.
13	Q	Did you ever speak to any of the
14	doctors at N	/U again after that day?
15	Α	I don't recall. I mean, possibly.
16	i don't remen	nber.
17	Q	And once your wife started her
18	prenatal care	e at Midwives of Denville, from that
19	time on did y	ou ever speak to anyone at NYU
20	again?	
21	Α	I don't think so.
22	Q	Were you involved in going to your
23	wife's prenat	al visits at Midwives of Denville?
24	Α	I think I had to go once. I think
25	that just for o	hildbirthing thing.

×	M. Grossbaum - Direct 63
1	Q Was it your understanding that your
2	wife was had one or more ultrasounds done
3	while she was at Midwives?
4	A I don't know how many she had over
5	there.
6	Q But did you know that she had at
7	least she had them done, some number of them?
8	A I guess so.
9	Q I don't want to tell you.
10	A I don't know. I don't know how
11	many she had.
12	MR. STEIN: Then say it. If you
13	don't know, you don't know.
14	Q So back at the time you were not
15	aware you don't remember whether you were
16	aware she was undergoing ultrasounds?
17	A Yes.
18	MR. EICHHORN: Steve, do you have
19	any questions on liability before I must have on?
20	MR. LEUCHTMAN: Yes, I do.
21	MR. EICHHORN: We might as well do
22	it that way, right?
23	MR. STEIN: No objection.
24	

1	M. Grossbaum	- cross 64 MINATION BY MR. LEUCHTMAN:
2	0	You may not remember the date
3	-	ou recall having the telephone
4	• • •	that you spoke of earlier with your
5	wife and Dr. I	
	A Wile and Di. I	Yes.
6	O O	And does March 25, 2004 sound right
- 1	_	And goes March 25, 2004 Sound right
8	to you?	Okar
9	A	Okay.
10	Q	Okay. I guess that means yes. You
11		gree it was March 24th?
12	Α _	I don't remember the date, so I
13	can't say for	
14	Q	Now, I want to go through a list
15		are mentioned in a form called
16		ne review of PGD informed consent
17		khibit 5 in your wife's deposition.
18	Before I do th	nat though, I'll ask you have you
19	ever seen thi	s form?
20	Α	Yes.
21	Q	When did you first see it?
22	Α	When we got started with Mr. Stein.
23	Q	Do you recall being told by Mark
24	Hughes that	he was not your physician, that there
25		sician/patient relationship between

	M. Grossbaum	- Cross 65	
1	him and eithe	r you or your wife?	
2	Α	Yes.	
2	Q	Do you recall being told that the	
4	technology in	volved was not perfect?	
5	Α	Yes.	
6	Q	Do you recall being told that what	
7	was being do	ne was, at least to some degree, an	
8	experimental		
9	Α	To some extent. He said it was an	
10		process and in the same breath	
11	saying that h	e's very confident in the procedure.	
12	Q	Do you recall being told that the	
13		he procedure was to lower the risk	
14	from a risk of	25 percent?	
15	A	Yes.	
16	Q	Do you recall being told that zero	
17	risk was, and	l I'm quoting, "not realistic or	
18	possible"?		
19	Α	Yes.	
20	Q	Do you recall being told that the	
21	technology o	ould fail?	
22	Α	i don't recall.	
23	Q	Do you recall being told that	
24	Dr. Hughes	did not regard himself or his lab as	
25	perfect?		

M. Grossbaum - Cross 66 1 Α I don't recall. 2 Q Do you recall being told that the 3 technology to determine whether genes carried 4 cystic fibrosis had produced errors? 5 Yes, eleven or something, 11 in a 6 number of years, hundreds of cases. 7 Do you recall being told that, and 8 again I'm quoting, "Conventional prenatal 9 testing, chorionic villus sampling at around 10 weeks or amniocentesis at around 15 to 16 weeks, 10 11 is necessary"? 12 Α I don't recall. 13 Q Do you recall representing to 14 Dr. Hughes, you and your wife representing to 15 him, that all of your questions had been answered 16 in the telephone conversation? 17 Α I believe so. 18 Q Do you recall that your response to 19 the statement that you could just get pregnant 20 and have CVS or amnio being, and I'm quoting, "We 21 do not like those odds"? 22 Α 23 Q Do you recall being told that the 24 testing was complicated? 25 Α No.

M. Grossbaum - Cross . 1 Do you recall being told that there 2 were 11 errors in 14 years? 3 Α Q Do you recall being told that there 4 5 was a need to follow up with CVS or amniocentesis? 6 7 Α Do you recall any mention of a New 8 9 York physician named Evans? 10 Α I don't recall. Q 11 And finally, do you recall being 12 told -- I'm sorry, do you recall telling Dr. Hughes that you wanted to give some thought 13 14 to embryo donation before consenting to it? 15 Α And did you ultimately not consent Q 16 17 to embryo donation? 18 Α 19 O And I know Mr. Eichhorn showed you 20 what was Exhibit 4 to your wife's deposition, and 21 I think you told us you don't remember signing or initialing it, but are those your signature and 22 23 Initials? 24 Α 25 Q Just so I'm sure, did you ever have

M. Grossbaum - Redirect 68 any conversation with Dr. Hughes other than the 2 one that the record reflects as having been in 3 March of 2004? 4 Α I don't think so. 5 MR. LEUCHTMAN: Thanks. That's all 6 I have. 7 (Pause) 8 9 REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. EICHHORN: 10 Before we get on to the starting 11 about Rosie a little bit, I just want to go over 12 this. So the odds of a 25 percent chance of you 13 having a CF baby were unacceptable to you and 14 your wife, correct? 15 Α 16 Q And you told that to Dr. Hughes and 17 that's the reason why you decided to not get 18 pregnant naturally? 19 Α 20 Q And then after learning about PGD 21 and learning that its success rate was not a 22 hundred percent, was not guaranteed, but it was 23 much higher than -- much better than a 25 percent 24 chance, that was acceptable to you and that's why 25 you did it, correct?

M. Grossbaum - Redirect 69 1 Α Right. 2 Q What percentage chance of your 3 having a CF baby would have become unacceptable? 4 In other words, if a 2 or 3 percent chance of it 5 was okay, and we know 25 percent was not okay, at 6 what number did it become not okay for you? 7 MR. STEIN: I object to that. 8 You're asking him now what is his position now in 9 terms of how he thought then. And also I object 10 to it because it calls for him to speculate. 11 MR. EICHHORN: Okay. I don't agree 12 with you, but you can answer it. 13 MR. LEUCHTMAN: Well, which are you asking, then or now? 14 15 I don't know. We were -basically, we were dealing -- we were making a 16 17 decision on the 98 percent and that's what we made a decision on. So any -- earlier we didn't 18 19 have that information to make the decision. We 20 were making the decision on 98 or better. So 21 anything less, I don't know. 22 Well, okay, if you had learned that 23 the chances were not 98 percent but 90 percent, would that have been acceptable to you? 24 25 I don't know. It's a decision we

	M. Grossbaum - Redirect 78
1	philosophy that
2	MR. STEIN: That's holistic
3	medicine. That's not osteopathy. An osteopath
4	is a D.O. They practice pretty conventional
5	medicine.
6	THE WITNESS: Well, they do now.
7	MR. EICHHORN: All right, boys.
8	Enough.
9	Q Does Dr. Somers treat anyone in
10	your family other than Rosie? Does she also
11	treat your wife?
12	A Possibly. I think so, but I don't
13	know what she goes for.
14	Q And do you know what Dr. Somers
15	does for Rosie?
16	A I know when my wife comes back
17	she'll say that basically she checks her overall
18	health, her lungs, how her breathing is. I guess
19	somehow checks something or other. My wife knows
20	better.
21	Q I don't remember your wife
22	mentioning that name. So now we're stuck with
23	you. So do you remember anything more about what
24	she does other than what you've said?
25	A . I don't know. What's kinesiology?

M. Grossbaum - Redirect 79 1 Q We can look it up. 2 MR. LEUCHTMAN: It's all muscles 3 and joints interacting --4 MR. STEIN: Well, it doesn't matter 5 what it is. The only question is what you know or don't know. 6 7 Basically what she does is checks her, you know, how her lungs are and how she's 8 growing and progress, things like that. 9 10 To your knowledge, does she, aside 11 from checking these things, does she do anything, administer any kind of treatment or medicine or 12 anything like that? 13 14 Α Medicine, no. Medicine, I really 15 don't think so. But treatment, like massage or things of that. I remember when she -- when 16 Rosie was younger she used to ask us to massage 17 18 her chest and things around her lungs and things like that, but I don't know other than that. 19 MR. LEUCHTMAN: Before we get off 20 Dr. Somers, how is she speiled, S-O-M-E-R-S or 21 22 S-U-M-M-E-R-S? 23 THE WITNESS: I think S-O. MR. LEUCHTMAN: Where is her 24 office? 25

M. Grossbaum - Redirect 80 1 MR. EICHHORN: I was going to ask 2 that. 3 MR. LEUCHTMAN: Sorry. Sounded 4 like you were going on to another topic, but go 5 ahead. 6 I don't know. 7 Q You don't know where her office is? 8 Α 9 Q Do you know what town it's in? 10 It's in New Jersey. 11 Q That's a start. 12 I don't know. 13 MR. EICHHORN: I'm going to send 14 you an authorization. I'll make it out to Dr. Kim Somers and I'll leave the location blank. 15 MR. STEIN: Fine. 16 17 MR. EICHHORN: Do you have anything 18 else you'd like to ask before I ask another one? 19 MR. LEUCHTMAN: Yes. As a matter 20 of fact, there's a question I forgot. Thank you. 21 22 RECROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. LEUCHTMAN: 23 You mentioned bringing up to Dr.

24 Liccardi on several occasions the unwillingness to have CVS and amnio, and I don't recall whether 25

you said that you remembered that during your

M. Grossbaum - Recross

1 2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

```
conversation with Dr. Hughes either you or your
wife mentioned an unwillingness to have CVS or
amnio. So please enlighten me.
      Α
             My wife probably did.
             Probably, but you don't know for
       Q
sure.
             I believe she did, yes.
       Α
       Q
             You believe she did?
             Yes, she did.
       Q
              You did not?
             I don't recall.
              MR. LEUCHTMAN: Thank you.
```

REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. EICHHORN:

Anything else that you think your wife left out in talking about what is done for Rosie?

I don't know if she mentioned about going on trips. Meaning every time we went on a trip it's like a whole process and procedure.

Q Give me an example.

Meaning, let's say, Toronto. Going to Toronto, making sure that she has -- being able to get her all of her enzymes and all her

EXHIBIT 9

2981.101

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF NEW JERSEY DOCKET NO. 07-CV-1359

CHAYA GROSSBAUM and MENACHEM GROSSBAUM, her spouse, individually ,as guardians ad litem of the infant, ROSIE GROSSBAUM,

Plaintiffs,

DEPOSITION OF:

CHAYA GROSSBAUM (Volume 1)

vs.

GENESIS GENETICS INSTITUTE,
L.L.C., of the State of Michigan,
MARK R. HUGHES, M.D., NEW YORK
UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE and
NEW YORK UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS
CENTER, both corporations in the
State of New York, ABC
CORPORATIONS 1-10 and JOHN DOE
1-10,

OMENAL

Defendants.

BEFORE: ESTHER J. HODGE, a Certified

Court Reporter and Notary Public of the State of

New Jersey, at the offices of NUSBAUM, STEIN,

GOLDSTEIN, BRONSTEIN & KRON, ESQS., 20 Commerce

Boulevard, Succasunna, New Jersey, on Wednesday,

December 17, 2008, commencing at 10:15 a.m.,

Pursuant to Notice.

GILMARTIN COURT REPORTING SERVICE

Certified Shorthand Reporters
28 Peterson Road
P.O. Box 5879
Hillsborough, New Jersey 08844
(908) 369-0080
FAX (908) 369-0081

APPEARANCES:

NUSBAUM, STEIN, GOLDSTEIN, BRONSTEIN & KRON, ESQS.

BY: LEWIS STEIN, ESQ. For the Plaintiffs

STEPHEN N. LEUCHTMAN, P.C.

BY: STEPHEN N. LEUCHTMAN, ESQ.

For the Defendant Genesis Genetics Institute, L.L.C. and Dr. Hughes

MARSHALL, DENNEHEY, WARNER, COLEMAN & GOGGIN, ESQS.

BY: R. SCOTT EICHHORN, ESQ.

For the Defendants New York

University School of Medicine and New

York University Hospitals Center

ALSO PRESENT:

Menachem Grossbaum, Plaintiff

C. Grossbaum - Direct C. Grossbaum - Direct to answer we ask that you do that, but if your we're speaking at the same time, and it could lead 1 2 answer gets to the point where you're just to an inaccuracy in the transcript. Do you 2 guessing, no one wants you to guess because you 3 3 understand that? might guess one way today and you might guess 4 Α 4 differently at a later time, and now you have a 5 I'll ask you to wait until I've 5 Q 6 discrepancy. Okay? 6 finished and then answer. 7 Α 7 Α Okay. 8 Q So just keep that in mind. If you And the same applies to me. I will 8 know the answer, tell us that. If you have a 9 have to try to wait until the end of your answer 9 reasonable estimate of the answer, tell us that, 10 before I ask you another question. All right? 10 11 and if you need something to help you refresh your Okay. 11 memory to answer, tell us that. Okay? 12 Another thing is you need to use Q 12 Α Okay. words in answer to a question rather than sounds 13 13 Are you taking any medication that or gestures. For example, "uh-huh" and "uh-uh" 14 Q 14 would impair your ability to answer all these 15 sound different and mean something differently, 15 questions and answer them honestly to the best of 16 but I would venture to say that if we were to look 16 17 your ability? at the transcript, they would read the same, so 17 18 Α clearly we don't want that to happen, so if you 18 use a yes or no there's no misunderstanding but Q is there any reason why you feel 19 19 you're not in tip-top shape ready to answer these what you intended. I'll ask you to do that. 20 20 questions today? 21 Sometimes people forget that and will use a sound, 21 22 Α and with three lawyers here, if you ever do that 22 Q Did you understand the instructions one of us will remind you that you need to use a 23 23 24 that I gave you? word. Okay? 24 Yes. 25 Α 25 Yes.

7

If you don't understand a question 1 Q that I ask you, let me know that. It's my 2 obligation to ask a question that you understand 3 before it's your obligation to answer it. Okay? 4 5 Α So if you do answer a question, 6 I'll assume two things. Number one, I will assume 7 that you understood it, and number two, I will 8 assume that your answer is truthful. Okay? 9 Yes. Α 10 You've been placed under oath. 11 Q Although we're in a courtroom, your testimony and 12 your husband's testimony is every bit as important 13 as if you were in a courtroom, and therefore, it's 14 important to understand that if you were to answer 15 a question one way today and answer that question 16 differently at a later time, you can be confronted 17 with the discrepancy. Do you understand that? 18 19 Α So to try to avoid that, we ask 20 that you testify to what you remember. You can 21 have your memory refreshed if you want to look at 22 something to help you answer a question. You can 23 do that. We'll ask you what you're looking at, 24

and if you can give a reasonable estimate in order

25

C. Grossbaum - Direct

C. Grossbaum - Direct Have you had the opportunity to 1 speak to your attorney before the deposition about 2 the deposition? 3 4 Α Do you think that you have an 5 Q understanding of what we're about to do? 6 Α 7 Am I correct your date of birth was 8 Q 9 May 27th, 1980? Α 10 Although I'm terrible at math, Q 11 you're 28? 12 13 Α And your husband is a few months 14 Q older than you are? 15 Α 16 When were you married? Q 17 August 22nd, 2002. Α 18 And was that a first marriage for Q 19 20 each of you? Α 21 Have you lived together since that Q 22 time without interruption? 23 24 Α Have you lived at the same place as Q 25

						•	•
	C. Grossbaum	- Direct	10		C. Grossbaum -	Direct	12
1	a couple sind	e that time or more than one?		1		MR. EICHHORN:	She's doing pretty
2	A	More than one.		2	good.		•
3	Q	How many?		3		MR. STEIN: 1 knd	OW.
4	Ā	Two.		4	Q	Rosie's date of birt	h was what?
5	Q	We can do those. Where have y	ou ·	5	Α	March 25th, 2005.	
6	lived?	•		6	Q	Is "Rosie" what you	ı call her?
7	Α	Brooklyn, New York.		7	Α	Yes.	
8	Q	For how long?		8	Q	Do you have any o	ther children?
9	Ā	Three years.		9	Α	No.	
10	Q	So from August of 2002 till	-	10	Q	Are you presently p	oregnant with a
11	sometime in	_	-	11	child?		
12	A	Yes.	-	12	Α	No.	
13	Q	And after that where?	-	13	Q	Do you have any p	lans for more
14	Ā	Morristown, New Jersey.		14	children?		
15	Q	And is that at the address I	-	15	Α	Yes.	
16		ake something. What's the address	?	16	Q	Could you tell me	what you mean by
17	A	122 Lake Valley Road.	-	17	that? What are	your plans?	
18	Q	Has that been the address in		18	Α	I don't know yet. I	don't know.
19		ne whole time?	•	19	That's - 1 don't	know.	
20	A	Yes.	2	20	Q	Now you're going t	o find out what
21	Q	When you lived in Brooklyn, did		21		vyers. See, most pe	
22		vith you other than you and your	:	22		e, but we dig a little	
23	husband?	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		23	find out exactly	what that means. I	'm not trying
24	A	No.	1 2	24	to be nosy.		
25	Q	How about in Morristown? Has		25	Α	I understand.	
23	•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •					

	C. Grossbaum	- Direct 11	1	C. Grossbaum - Direct 13
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	anyone lived vocurse, Rosie A Q A basement. Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q Q Q A Q Q A Q Q A Q Q A Q Q A Q Q A Q Q A Q Q A Q Q A Q Q A Q Q A Q Q A Q Q A Q Q A Q Q Q A Q Q Q A Q Q Q A Q Q Q A Q Q Q A Q Q Q A Q Q Q Q A Q Q Q Q A Q	vith you and your husband and now, of ? Yes. Who is that? My family, my parents. We rent the So is this a single-family home? Yes. Do you and your husband own it? No. Rent it? We rent the basement. Who owns the home? My parents. Did your parents live in Morristown is for some period of years — Yes. Sorry.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q When you say "I don't know," does that mean that you don't know whether or not you want more children, or does it mean you want more children but you don't know when you will try again, or exactly what more specifically does it mean? A It means I want more children. I don't know when I'm going to try again. Q Is there any particular reason why you don't know when you'll try again, given that you know that you want more children? A Yes. Q What's that? A I don't know how I will decide to get pregnant again. Q And tell me what you mean by that. A Well, the last time I got pregnant
l .				through the IVF, but now I don't know how exactly
18	Q	That's okay. Before you moved	18 19	I want to go about doing it again because I don't
19		ted the basement?	20	know if I want to do that again.
20	Α	Yes.	21	Q So the options are doing it
21	Q	is that the house that you grew up	22	naturally. Right?
22	in?	No.	23	A Yes.
23	Α	MR. STEIN: That's why he asked you	24	Q Doing it through IVF? Yes?
24	. to wait	WID. OTEN. That's why he defied you	25	A Yes.
25	to wait.		-	
l			1	

Ē								
		C. Grossbaum	- Direct 18			C. Grossbaum -	Direct	20
	1		2000, did you learn, take efforts		1	Can you explai	n?	
	2		CF at that time?		2	Q	Personally have a relation	ship and
	3	A	Yes.		3	know them as	opposed to, "I know there's	
	4	Q	And what did you specifically learn		4		vn who has CF." I mean kno	
	5		alts of your testing vis-a-vis CF?		5	a person.		
	6	A	I don't understand.		6	A	No.	
	7	Q	In other words I'll ask it this		7	Q	At the present time other th	nan
	8		testing reveal that you were a		8	Rosie, do you k	know anyone who has CF?	
	9	carrier of CF?	•	.	9	A	Yes.	
	10	A	Yes.		10	Q	When did you first meet an	d get to
	11	Q	After you learned that, what did		11	know as a pers	on someone who has CF?	-
	12	vou then learn	on your own about CF?		12	Α	After she was born.	
	13	A	I learned about what the disease is		13	Q	Was that after you learned	that she
	14	and how it wo	rks and what happens, you know the		14	had CF?		
	15	disease.	1,		15	Α	Yes.	
	16	Q	And did you learn about if two		16	Q	And then did you seek to le	eam more
	17	people are car	•		17	about it, and the	at's how this happened?	
	18	property.	MR. EICHHORN: Strike that.		18	Α	Yes.	
	19	Q	Did you learn what is required for		19	Q	And where did you meet th	e first
	20		orn with CF as opposed to just being		20	person that had	ICF?	
	21	a carrier of CF			21	Α	She lives in the area where	e we
	22	Α	Yes.		22	live, and some	one that I knew knew her an	d
	23	Q	What did you learn in that regard?		23	connected us.		
	24	A	That if both parents are carriers,		24	Q	What is her name?	
	25		ces of a child being born with CF are		25	Α	Kate Arian.	
							•	
1				. 4				
ŀ								
		C. Grossbaum	- Direct 15			C. Grossbaum -	Direct	21
	1	c. Grossbaum			1	C. Grossbaum -	Direct Kate?	21
	1 2				1 2	_	Kate? Uh-huh.	21
	2	about one in f	our. And how did you learn this			Q	Kate?	21
	2	about one in f Q information th	our.		2	Q A	Kate? Uh-huh. How is Arian spelled? A-r-i-a-n.	21
	2 3 4	about one in f Q information th A	our. And how did you learn this at you just explained to me? Several different ways. Through a		2 3	Q A Q	Kate? Uh-huh. How is Arian spelled? A-r-i-a-n. How old is Kate?	
	2 3 4 5	about one in f Q information th A	our. And how did you learn this at you just explained to me?		2 3 4 5	Q A Q A	Kate? Uh-huh. How is Arian spelled? A-r-i-a-n.	
	2 3 4	about one in f Q information th A genetic couns	our. And how did you learn this at you just explained to me? Several different ways. Through a selor, through reading about it.		2 3 4 5 6 7	Q A Q A Q	Kate? Uh-huh. How is Arian spelled? A-r-i-a-n. How old is Kate? She's about 18 or 19. She'	's
	2 3 4 5 6 7	about one in f Q information th A genetic couns Q	our. And how did you learn this at you just explained to me? Several different ways. Through a selor, through reading about it.		2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q A Q A Q A college age.	Kate? Uh-huh. How is Arian spelled? A-r-i-a-n. How old is Kate? She's about 18 or 19. She' Does she live in Morristown	's
	2 3 4 5 6	about one in f Q information th A genetic couns Q counselor?	our. And how did you learn this at you just explained to me? Several different ways. Through a selor, through reading about it. When did you see the genetic		2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q A Q A Q A college age. Q A	Kate? Uh-huh. How is Arian spelled? A-r-i-a-n. How old is Kate? She's about 18 or 19. She' Does she live in Morristown Mendham.	's n also?
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	about one in f Q information th A genetic couns Q counselor? A Q	our. And how did you learn this at you just explained to me? Several different ways. Through a selor, through reading about it. When did you see the genetic 2001 I believe. When you were growing up — are you		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q A Q A Q A college age.	Kate? Uh-huh. How is Arian spelled? A-r-i-a-n. How old is Kate? She's about 18 or 19. She' Does she live in Morristown	's n also?
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	about one in f Q information th A genetic couns Q counselor? A	our. And how did you learn this at you just explained to me? Several different ways. Through a selor, through reading about it. When did you see the genetic 2001 I believe. When you were growing up — are you		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q A Q A Q A college age. Q A	Kate? Uh-huh. How is Arian spelled? A-r-i-a-n. How old is Kate? She's about 18 or 19. She's Does she live in Morristown Mendham. You met her through a mut	's n also?
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	about one in f Q information th A genetic couns Q counselor? A Q still thinking o	And how did you learn this at you just explained to me? Several different ways. Through a selor, through reading about it. When did you see the genetic 2001 I believe. When you were growing up are you on that one? I'm just trying to remember if it		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .10	Q A Q A Q A college age. Q A	Kate? Uh-huh. How is Arian spelled? A-r-i-a-n. How old is Kate? She's about 18 or 19. She's Does she live in Morristown Mendham. You met her through a mut Yes, the family, her family.	's n also? ual
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	about one in f Q information th A genetic couns Q counselor? A Q still thinking o A was 2000 or 2 Q	And how did you learn this at you just explained to me? Several different ways. Through a selor, through reading about it. When did you see the genetic 2001 I believe. When you were growing up — are you on that one? I'm just trying to remember if it 2001. Let's say when you were growing up.		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .10 11 12 13	Q A Q A college age. Q A Q friend? A	Kate? Uh-huh. How is Arian spelled? A-r-i-a-n. How old is Kate? She's about 18 or 19. She's Does she live in Morristown Mendham. You met her through a mut Yes, the family, her family. Did you talk to Kate about w	's n also? ual
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	about one in f Q information th A genetic couns Q counselor? A Q still thinking o A was 2000 or 2 Q up until the tir	And how did you learn this at you just explained to me? Several different ways. Through a selor, through reading about it. When did you see the genetic 2001 I believe. When you were growing up — are you that one? I'm just trying to remember if it 2001. Let's say when you were growing up, me you graduated high school, did		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q A Q A college age. Q A Q friend? A	Kate? Uh-huh. How is Arian spelled? A-r-i-a-n. How old is Kate? She's about 18 or 19. She's Does she live in Morristown Mendham. You met her through a mut Yes, the family, her family. Did you talk to Kate about of	s also? ual what ?
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	about one in f Q information th A genetic couns Q counselor? A Q still thinking o A was 2000 or 2 Q up until the tir	And how did you learn this at you just explained to me? Several different ways. Through a selor, through reading about it. When did you see the genetic 2001 I believe. When you were growing up — are you that one? I'm just trying to remember if it 2001. Let's say when you were growing up, me you graduated high school, did		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .10 11 12 13 14 15	Q A Q A college age. Q A Q friend? A Q it's like having 0 A	Kate? Uh-huh. How is Arian spelled? A-r-i-a-n. How old is Kate? She's about 18 or 19. She's Does she live in Morristown Mendham. You met her through a mut Yes, the family, her family. Did you talk to Kate about work of and how she's handled it It was more her mother. W	s also? ual what ?
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	about one in f Q information th A genetic couns Q counselor? A Q still thinking o A was 2000 or 2 Q up until the tir you know any	And how did you learn this at you just explained to me? Several different ways. Through a selor, through reading about it. When did you see the genetic 2001 I believe. When you were growing up are you that one? I'm just trying to remember if it 2001. Let's say when you were growing up, me you graduated high school, did yone, have any friends did you have		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q A Q A college age. Q A Q friend? A Q it's like having 0	Kate? Uh-huh. How is Arian spelled? A-r-i-a-n. How old is Kate? She's about 18 or 19. She's Does she live in Morristown Mendham. You met her through a mut Yes, the family, her family. Did you talk to Kate about vor and how she's handled it It was more her mother. Wearents.	s n also? ual what ? de spoke
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	about one in f Q information th A genetic couns Q counselor? A Q still thinking o A was 2000 or 2 Q up until the tir	And how did you learn this at you just explained to me? Several different ways. Through a selor, through reading about it. When did you see the genetic 2001 I believe. When you were growing up — are you in that one? I'm just trying to remember if it 2001. Let's say when you were growing up, me you graduated high school, did yone, have any friends — did you have the had CF? No.		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q A Q A college age. Q A Q friend? A Q it's like having 0 A more with her p	Kate? Uh-huh. How is Arian spelled? A-r-i-a-n. How old is Kate? She's about 18 or 19. She's Does she live in Morristown Mendham. You met her through a mut Yes, the family, her family. Did you talk to Kate about work of and how she's handled it It was more her mother. W	s n also? ual what ? de spoke
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	about one in f Q information th A genetic couns Q counselor? A Q still thinking o A was 2000 or 2 Q up until the tir you know any any friends w	And how did you learn this at you just explained to me? Several different ways. Through a selor, through reading about it. When did you see the genetic 2001 I believe. When you were growing up — are you that one? I'm just trying to remember if it 2001. Let's say when you were growing up, me you graduated high school, did yone, have any friends — did you have the had CF?		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q A Q A college age. Q A Q friend? A Q it's like having 0 A more with her p	Kate? Uh-huh. How is Arian spelled? A-r-i-a-n. How old is Kate? She's about 18 or 19. She's Does she live in Morristown Mendham. You met her through a mut Yes, the family, her family. Did you talk to Kate about of the control of th	's n also? ual what ? 'e spoke
*	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	about one in f Q information th A genetic couns Q counselor? A Q still thinking o A was 2000 or 2 Q up until the tir you know any any friends w A	And how did you learn this at you just explained to me? Several different ways. Through a selor, through reading about it. When did you see the genetic 2001 I believe. When you were growing up — are you in that one? I'm just trying to remember if it 2001. Let's say when you were growing up, me you graduated high school, did yone, have any friends — did you have the had CF? No.		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q A Q A college age. Q A Q friend? A Q it's like having 0 A more with her p	Kate? Uh-huh. How is Arian spelled? A-r-i-a-n. How old is Kate? She's about 18 or 19. She's Does she live in Morristown Mendham. You met her through a mut Yes, the family, her family. Did you talk to Kate about vor and how she's handled it It was more her mother. Wearents.	's n also? ual what ? 'e spoke
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	about one in f Q information th A genetic couns Q counselor? A Q still thinking of A was 2000 or 2 Q up until the tir you know any any friends w A Q A	And how did you learn this at you just explained to me? Several different ways. Through a selor, through reading about it. When did you see the genetic 2001 I believe. When you were growing up are you that one? I'm just trying to remember if it 2001. Let's say when you were growing up, me you graduated high school, did yone, have any friends did you have the had CF? No. Did you know anyone who had CF? No. After you graduated high school up		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q A Q A college age. Q A Q friend? A Q it's like having 0 A more with her p Q names? A now.	Kate? Uh-huh. How is Arian spelled? A-r-i-a-n. How old is Kate? She's about 18 or 19. She's Does she live in Morristown Mendham. You met her through a mut Yes, the family, her family. Did you talk to Kate about wo F and how she's handled it It was more her mother. We harents. Who are they? What are the	s n also? ual what ? de spoke neir
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	about one in f Q information th A genetic couns Q counselor? A Q still thinking o A was 2000 or 2 Q up until the tir you know any any friends w A Q until the time	And how did you learn this at you just explained to me? Several different ways. Through a selor, through reading about it. When did you see the genetic 2001 I believe. When you were growing up — are you that one? I'm just trying to remember if it 2001. Let's say when you were growing up, me you graduated high school, did yone, have any friends — did you have ho had CF? No. Did you know anyone who had CF? No. After you graduated high school up that you met Dr. Hughes and the		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A Q A College age. Q A Q friend? A Q it's like having 0 A more with her p Q names? A now. Q	Kate? Uh-huh. How is Arian spelled? A-r-i-a-n. How old is Kate? She's about 18 or 19. She's Does she live in Morristown Mendham. You met her through a mut Yes, the family, her family. Did you talk to Kate about to E and how she's handled it It was more her mother. We harents. Who are they? What are the	s n also? ual what ? de spoke neir
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	about one in f Q information th A genetic couns Q counselor? A Q still thinking o A was 2000 or 2 Q up until the tir you know any any friends w A Q until the time people at the	And how did you learn this at you just explained to me? Several different ways. Through a selor, through reading about it. When did you see the genetic 2001 I believe. When you were growing up — are you that one? I'm just trying to remember if it 2001. Let's say when you were growing up, me you graduated high school, did yone, have any friends — did you have tho had CF? No. Did you know anyone who had CF? No. After you graduated high school up that you met Dr. Hughes and the NYU IVF clinic, in that window of		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q A Q A College age. Q A Q friend? A Q it's like having 0 A more with her p Q names? A now. Q A	Kate? Uh-huh. How is Arian spelled? A-r-i-a-n. How old is Kate? She's about 18 or 19. She's Does she live in Morristown Mendham. You met her through a mut Yes, the family, her family. Did you talk to Kate about of and how she's handled it It was more her mother. We harents. Who are they? What are the I don't remember their first. Can you tell me where they Mendham.	's n also? ual what ? de spoke neir names v live?
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	about one in f Q information th A genetic couns Q counselor? A Q still thinking o A was 2000 or 2 Q up until the tir you know any any friends w A Q until the time people at the	And how did you learn this at you just explained to me? Several different ways. Through a selor, through reading about it. When did you see the genetic 2001 I believe. When you were growing up are you in that one? I'm just trying to remember if it 2001. Let's say when you were growing up, me you graduated high school, did yone, have any friends did you have ho had CF? No. Did you know anyone who had CF? No. After you graduated high school up that you met Dr. Hughes and the NYU IVF clinic, in that window of know anyone with CF?		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q A Q A Q A college age. Q A Q friend? A Q it's like having 0 A more with her p Q names? A now. Q	Kate? Uh-huh. How is Arian spelled? A-r-i-a-n. How old is Kate? She's about 18 or 19. She's about 18 or 19. She's met her through a mut. Yes, the family, her family. Did you talk to Kate about of and how she's handled it. It was more her mother. We harents. Who are they? What are the I don't remember their first to Can you tell me where they Mendham. Right. Can you tell me their	's n also? ual what ? de spoke neir names v live?
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	about one in f Q information th A genetic couns Q counselor? A Q still thinking of A was 2000 or 2 Q up until the tir you know any any friends w A Q until the time people at the time, did you A	And how did you learn this at you just explained to me? Several different ways. Through a selor, through reading about it. When did you see the genetic 2001 I believe. When you were growing up — are you on that one? I'm just trying to remember if it 2001. Let's say when you were growing up, me you graduated high school, did yone, have any friends — did you have ho had CF? No. Did you know anyone who had CF? No. After you graduated high school up that you met Dr. Hughes and the NYU IVF clinic, in that window of know anyone with CF? I don't know what you mean by		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q A Q A College age. Q A College age. Q friend? A Q it's like having 0 A more with her p Q names? A now. Q address or streen	Kate? Uh-huh. How is Arian spelled? A-r-i-a-n. How old is Kate? She's about 18 or 19. She's Does she live in Morristown Mendham. You met her through a mut Yes, the family, her family. Did you talk to Kate about w F and how she's handled it It was more her mother. W Parents. Who are they? What are the I don't remember their first Can you tell me where they Mendham. Right. Can you tell me theicet address?	's n also? ual what ? le spoke neir names v live?
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	about one in f Q information th A genetic couns Q counselor? A Q still thinking of A was 2000 or 2 Q up until the tir you know any any friends w A Q until the time people at the time, did you A	And how did you learn this at you just explained to me? Several different ways. Through a selor, through reading about it. When did you see the genetic 2001 I believe. When you were growing up are you in that one? I'm just trying to remember if it 2001. Let's say when you were growing up, me you graduated high school, did yone, have any friends did you have ho had CF? No. Did you know anyone who had CF? No. After you graduated high school up that you met Dr. Hughes and the NYU IVF clinic, in that window of know anyone with CF?		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q A Q A Q A college age. Q A Q friend? A Q it's like having 0 A more with her p Q names? A now. Q	Kate? Uh-huh. How is Arian spelled? A-r-i-a-n. How old is Kate? She's about 18 or 19. She's about 18 or 19. She's met her through a mut. Yes, the family, her family. Did you talk to Kate about of and how she's handled it. It was more her mother. We harents. Who are they? What are the I don't remember their first to Can you tell me where they Mendham. Right. Can you tell me their	's n also? ual what ? le spoke neir names v live?

1	C. Grossbaum	- Direct 38		C. Grossbaum - Direct	40
1	a family?		1	they do is they take your blood work.	
2	Α	Yes.	2	Q Do you want some water?	
3	Q	Was he the first person whose	3	A That would be good, yes, please.	
4	•	sought out on that issue, you and your	4	MR. EICHHORN: We'll take a b	oreak
5	husband?		5	and get you some water.	
6	Α	Yeah.	6	(Whereupon, a break is taken.)	
7	Q	Is he still one of the principals	7	Q You were in the middle of	
8	at Cheder Lu	bavitch?	8	answering.	
9	Α	No.	9	 A I said before I was in high school, 	,
10	Q	Did you say he lives in Munsey, New	10	and he was in Yeshiva. They take your blood wo	rk,
11	York?		11	but they don't tell you your results until they're	
12	Α	Yes. It's like Rockland County	12	ready to get married, and when you're ready to go)
13	area.		13	get engaged after the couple gets engaged	
14		MR. STEIN: It's up near Suffern.	14	before you're engaged they tell you whether you	
15		THE WITNESS: Technically it might	15	are compatible or not. They told us that we were	
16	even be Suffe	ern. It's in one mushed area.	16	carriers for cystic fibrosis, so it was several	
17	Q	Are you still in contact with Rabbi	17	years after we were in high school.	
18	Markowitz?		18	Q I'm afraid you lost me on that.	
19	Α	Not on a regular basis.	19	Maybe I misunderstood earlier. I thought that you	
20	Q	Do you speak to him once a year or	20	had that testing done by Dor Yeshorim in 2000 an	nd
21	more?		21	that you learned at that time.	
22	Α	I would say maybe once a year.	22	A I didn't get tested by Dor Yeshorin	m
23	Q	Can you tell me – first of all,	23	in 2000. In 2000 it was Morristown Memorial. In	
24	can you tell m	ne approximately when it was that you	24	1998 I got tested by Dor Yeshorim.	
25	first consulted	d him on the issue of you and your	25	Q In 1998 when Dor Yeshorim teste	ed
	C. Grossbaum				
	O. 020000000	- Direct 39		C. Grossbaum - Direct	41
1			a 1	c. Grossbaum - Direct you, you did not learn the results then?	41
1 2		- pirect 39 ting to start a family? I don't remember the exact time.	1 2		41
1 2 3	husband wan	ting to start a family?	1	you, you did not learn the results then? A No. Q In 2000 were you and Menachem	
2	husband wan A Q	ting to start a family? I don't remember the exact time.	2	you, you did not learn the results then? A No.	
2 3 4	husband wan A Q did you seek	ting to start a family? I don't remember the exact time. Can you tell me what information	2 3	you, you did not learn the results then? A No. Q In 2000 were you and Menachem	
2 3 4 5	husband wan A Q	ting to start a family? I don't remember the exact time. Can you tell me what information to gain from him about that issue? I guess just advice. Yeah, advice.	3 4	you, you did not learn the results then? A No. Q In 2000 were you and Menachem considering getting married at that time?	
2 3 4 5 6	husband wan A Q did you seek A Q	ting to start a family? I don't remember the exact time. Can you tell me what information to gain from him about that issue? I guess just advice. Yeah, advice. Was it advice specifically because	2 3 4 5	you, you did not learn the results then? A No. Q In 2000 were you and Menachem considering getting married at that time? A Yes.	
2 3 4 5 6 7	husband wan A Q did you seek A Q	ting to start a family? I don't remember the exact time. Can you tell me what information to gain from him about that issue? I guess just advice. Yeah, advice.	2 3 4 5 6	you, you did not learn the results then? A No. Q In 2000 were you and Menachem considering getting married at that time? A Yes. Q Were you engaged yet? A No. Q At that point in your relationship	
2 3 4 5 6	husband wan A Q did you seek A Q of your prior	Iting to start a family? I don't remember the exact time. Can you tell me what information to gain from him about that issue? I guess just advice. Yeah, advice. Was it advice specifically because test results, or was it just general	2 3 4 5 6 7	you, you did not learn the results then? A No. Q In 2000 were you and Menachem considering getting married at that time? A Yes. Q Were you engaged yet? A No. Q At that point in your relationship is that the point when couples would generally	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	husband wan A Q did you seek A Q of your prior to	ting to start a family? I don't remember the exact time. Can you tell me what information to gain from him about that issue? I guess just advice. Yeah, advice. Was it advice specifically because	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	you, you did not learn the results then? A No. Q In 2000 were you and Menachem considering getting married at that time? A Yes. Q Were you engaged yet? A No. Q At that point in your relationship	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	husband wan A Q did you seek A Q of your prior to	Iting to start a family? I don't remember the exact time. Can you tell me what information to gain from him about that issue? I guess just advice. Yeah, advice. Was it advice specifically because test results, or was it just general	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	you, you did not learn the results then? A No. Q In 2000 were you and Menachem considering getting married at that time? A Yes. Q Were you engaged yet? A No. Q At that point in your relationship is that the point when couples would generally find out the results of their testing? Is that what you just told me?	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	husband wan A Q did you seek A Q of your prior tadvice? A saying. Q	Iting to start a family? I don't remember the exact time. Can you tell me what information to gain from him about that issue? I guess just advice. Yeah, advice. Was it advice specifically because test results, or was it just general I don't understand what you're	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	you, you did not learn the results then? A No. Q In 2000 were you and Menachem considering getting married at that time? A Yes. Q Were you engaged yet? A No. Q At that point in your relationship is that the point when couples would generally find out the results of their testing? Is that	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	husband wan A Q did you seek A Q of your prior to advice? A saying. Q Rabbi Marko	Iting to start a family? I don't remember the exact time. Can you tell me what information to gain from him about that issue? I guess just advice. Yeah, advice. Was it advice specifically because test results, or was it just general I don't understand what you're In other words, did you seek out witz and talk to him about wanting to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	you, you did not learn the results then? A No. Q In 2000 were you and Menachem considering getting married at that time? A Yes. Q Were you engaged yet? A No. Q At that point in your relationship is that the point when couples would generally find out the results of their testing? Is that what you just told me?	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	husband wan A Q did you seek A Q of your prior to advice? A saying. Q Rabbi Marko start a family	Iting to start a family? I don't remember the exact time. Can you tell me what information to gain from him about that issue? I guess just advice. Yeah, advice. Was it advice specifically because test results, or was it just general I don't understand what you're In other words, did you seek out witz and talk to him about wanting to because you knew you were a CF	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	you, you did not learn the results then? A No. Q In 2000 were you and Menachem considering getting married at that time? A Yes. Q Were you engaged yet? A No. Q At that point in your relationship is that the point when couples would generally find out the results of their testing? Is that what you just told me? A People find out before they go out	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	husband wan A Q did you seek A Q of your prior to advice? A saying. Q Rabbi Marko start a family carrier, or just	Iting to start a family? I don't remember the exact time. Can you tell me what information to gain from him about that issue? I guess just advice. Yeah, advice. Was it advice specifically because test results, or was it just general I don't understand what you're In other words, did you seek out witz and talk to him about wanting to because you knew you were a CF it generally because you wanted to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	you, you did not learn the results then? A No. Q In 2000 were you and Menachem considering getting married at that time? A Yes. Q Were you engaged yet? A No. Q At that point in your relationship is that the point when couples would generally find out the results of their testing? Is that what you just told me? A People find out before they go out or get engaged.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	husband wan A Q did you seek A Q of your prior to advice? A saying. Q Rabbi Marko start a family carrier, or just	Iting to start a family? I don't remember the exact time. Can you tell me what information to gain from him about that issue? I guess just advice. Yeah, advice. Was it advice specifically because test results, or was it just general I don't understand what you're In other words, did you seek out witz and talk to him about wanting to because you knew you were a CF	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	you, you did not learn the results then? A No. Q In 2000 were you and Menachem considering getting married at that time? A Yes. Q Were you engaged yet? A No. Q At that point in your relationship is that the point when couples would generally find out the results of their testing? Is that what you just told me? A People find out before they go out or get engaged. Q By "go out" you mean date? A Uh-huh, yes. Q Some people will find out before	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	husband wan A Q did you seek A Q of your prior tadvice? A saying. Q Rabbi Marko start a family carrier, or justalk to him at	Iting to start a family? I don't remember the exact time. Can you tell me what information to gain from him about that issue? I guess just advice. Yeah, advice. Was it advice specifically because test results, or was it just general I don't understand what you're In other words, did you seek out witz and talk to him about wanting to because you knew you were a CF at generally because you wanted to bout the idea of starting a family?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	you, you did not learn the results then? A No. Q In 2000 were you and Menachem considering getting married at that time? A Yes. Q Were you engaged yet? A No. Q At that point in your relationship is that the point when couples would generally find out the results of their testing? Is that what you just told me? A People find out before they go out or get engaged. Q By "go out" you mean date? A Uh-huh, yes. Q Some people will find out before they even date. Other people may date and find	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	husband wan A Q did you seek A Q of your prior tadvice? A saying. Q Rabbi Marko start a family carrier, or justalk to him at	Iting to start a family? I don't remember the exact time. Can you tell me what information to gain from him about that issue? I guess just advice. Yeah, advice. Was it advice specifically because test results, or was it just general I don't understand what you're In other words, did you seek out witz and talk to him about wanting to because you knew you were a CF at generally because you wanted to bout the idea of starting a family?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	you, you did not learn the results then? A No. Q In 2000 were you and Menachem considering getting married at that time? A Yes. Q Were you engaged yet? A No. Q At that point in your relationship is that the point when couples would generally find out the results of their testing? Is that what you just told me? A People find out before they go out or get engaged. Q By "go out" you mean date? A Uh-huh, yes. Q Some people will find out before	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	husband wan A Q did you seek A Q of your prior to advice? A saying. Q Rabbi Marko start a family carrier, or justalk to him at A carrier. Q	Iting to start a family? I don't remember the exact time. Can you tell me what information to gain from him about that issue? I guess just advice. Yeah, advice. Was it advice specifically because test results, or was it just general I don't understand what you're In other words, did you seek out witz and talk to him about wanting to because you knew you were a CF at generally because you wanted to bout the idea of starting a family? Specifically because we were a CF At the time that you first spoke to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	you, you did not learn the results then? A No. Q In 2000 were you and Menachem considering getting married at that time? A Yes. Q Were you engaged yet? A No. Q At that point in your relationship is that the point when couples would generally find out the results of their testing? Is that what you just told me? A People find out before they go out or get engaged. Q By "go out" you mean date? A Uh-huh, yes. Q Some people will find out before they even date. Other people may date and find out before they get engaged? A Right.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	husband wan A Q did you seek A Q of your prior to advice? A saying. Q Rabbi Marko start a family carrier, or justalk to him at A carrier. Q Rabbi Marko	Iting to start a family? I don't remember the exact time. Can you tell me what information to gain from him about that issue? I guess just advice. Yeah, advice. Was it advice specifically because test results, or was it just general I don't understand what you're In other words, did you seek out witz and talk to him about wanting to because you knew you were a CF at generally because you wanted to yout the idea of starting a family? Specifically because we were a CF At the time that you first spoke to witz about these issues, did you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	you, you did not learn the results then? A No. Q In 2000 were you and Menachem considering getting married at that time? A Yes. Q Were you engaged yet? A No. Q At that point in your relationship is that the point when couples would generally find out the results of their testing? Is that what you just told me? A People find out before they go out or get engaged. Q By "go out" you mean date? A Uh-huh, yes. Q Some people will find out before they even date. Other people may date and find out before they get engaged? A Right. Q In your situation you had dated	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	husband wan A Q did you seek A Q of your prior to advice? A saying. Q Rabbi Marko start a family carrier, or justalk to him at A carrier. Q Rabbi Marko	Iting to start a family? I don't remember the exact time. Can you tell me what information to gain from him about that issue? I guess just advice. Yeah, advice. Was it advice specifically because test results, or was it just general I don't understand what you're In other words, did you seek out witz and talk to him about wanting to because you knew you were a CF at generally because you wanted to bout the idea of starting a family? Specifically because we were a CF At the time that you first spoke to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	you, you did not learn the results then? A No. Q In 2000 were you and Menachem considering getting married at that time? A Yes. Q Were you engaged yet? A No. Q At that point in your relationship is that the point when couples would generally find out the results of their testing? Is that what you just told me? A People find out before they go out or get engaged. Q By "go out" you mean date? A Uh-huh, yes. Q Some people will find out before they even date. Other people may date and find out before they get engaged? A Right. Q In your situation you had dated already. You were serious. You were thinking of	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 -20	husband wan A Q did you seek A Q of your prior tadvice? A saying. Q Rabbi Marko start a family carrier, or jus talk to him at A carrier. Q Rabbi Marko already know	Iting to start a family? I don't remember the exact time. Can you tell me what information to gain from him about that issue? I guess just advice. Yeah, advice. Was it advice specifically because test results, or was it just general I don't understand what you're In other words, did you seek out witz and talk to him about wanting to because you knew you were a CF at generally because you wanted to yout the idea of starting a family? Specifically because we were a CF At the time that you first spoke to witz about these issues, did you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	you, you did not learn the results then? A No. Q In 2000 were you and Menachem considering getting married at that time? A Yes. Q Were you engaged yet? A No. Q At that point in your relationship is that the point when couples would generally find out the results of their testing? Is that what you just told me? A People find out before they go out or get engaged. Q By "go out" you mean date? A Uh-huh, yes. Q Some people will find out before they even date. Other people may date and find out before they get engaged? A Right. Q In your situation you had dated	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 -20 21 22	husband wan A Q did you seek A Q of your prior to advice? A saying. Q Rabbi Marko start a family carrier, or just talk to him at A carrier. Q Rabbi Marko already know carrier?	Iting to start a family? I don't remember the exact time. Can you tell me what information to gain from him about that issue? I guess just advice. Yeah, advice. Was it advice specifically because test results, or was it just general I don't understand what you're In other words, did you seek out witz and talk to him about wanting to because you knew you were a CF at generally because you wanted to bout the idea of starting a family? Specifically because we were a CF At the time that you first spoke to witz about these issues, did you y that your husband also was a CF Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	you, you did not learn the results then? A No. Q In 2000 were you and Menachem considering getting married at that time? A Yes. Q Were you engaged yet? A No. Q At that point in your relationship is that the point when couples would generally find out the results of their testing? Is that what you just told me? A People find out before they go out or get engaged. Q By "go out" you mean date? A Uh-huh, yes. Q Some people will find out before they even date. Other people may date and find out before they get engaged? A Right. Q In your situation you had dated already. You were serious. You were thinking of getting engaged, and then you found out? A Right.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	husband wan A Q did you seek A Q of your prior to advice? A saying. Q Rabbi Marko start a family carrier, or just talk to him at A carrier. Q Rabbi Marko already know carrier? A	Iting to start a family? I don't remember the exact time. Can you tell me what information to gain from him about that issue? I guess just advice. Yeah, advice. Was it advice specifically because test results, or was it just general I don't understand what you're In other words, did you seek out witz and talk to him about wanting to because you knew you were a CF at generally because you wanted to bout the idea of starting a family? Specifically because we were a CF At the time that you first spoke to witz about these issues, did you we that your husband also was a CF	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	you, you did not learn the results then? A No. Q In 2000 were you and Menachem considering getting married at that time? A Yes. Q Were you engaged yet? A No. Q At that point in your relationship is that the point when couples would generally find out the results of their testing? Is that what you just told me? A People find out before they go out or get engaged. Q By "go out" you mean date? A Uh-huh, yes. Q Some people will find out before they even date. Other people may date and find out before they get engaged? A Right. Q In your situation you had dated already. You were serious. You were thinking of getting engaged, and then you found out?	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	husband wan A Q did you seek A Q of your prior to advice? A saying. Q Rabbi Marko start a family carrier, or justalk to him at A carrier. Q Rabbi Marko already know carrier? A Q A	Iting to start a family? I don't remember the exact time. Can you tell me what information to gain from him about that issue? I guess just advice. Yeah, advice. Was it advice specifically because test results, or was it just general I don't understand what you're In other words, did you seek out witz and talk to him about wanting to because you knew you were a CF at generally because you wanted to yout the idea of starting a family? Specifically because we were a CF At the time that you first spoke to witz about these issues, did you of that your husband also was a CF Yes. How had you learned that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	you, you did not learn the results then? A No. Q In 2000 were you and Menachem considering getting married at that time? A Yes. Q Were you engaged yet? A No. Q At that point in your relationship is that the point when couples would generally find out the results of their testing? Is that what you just told me? A People find out before they go out or get engaged. Q By "go out" you mean date? A Uh-huh, yes. Q Some people will find out before they even date. Other people may date and find out before they get engaged? A Right. Q In your situation you had dated already. You were serious. You were thinking of getting engaged, and then you found out? A Right.	

	C. Grossbaum - Direct 46			C. Grossbaum - Direct	48
1	issues of fertility for couples?		1	A He knew of some, and I	
2	A I don't know if it's like a general	2		some. We both knew.	
3	thing that he does. I don't know.	3		Q When I say "similar situ	ated." I
4	Q I assume you told Rabbi Markowitz			mean where both the husband and the	
5	that you were both CF carriers?	5		carriers.	
	A Yes.	6		A Uh-huh, yes.	
6		7		Q If I'm wrong, tell me. It	
7		8		sounds from what you've just told me	it sounds
8	•	9		like he didn't really give you any significa	
9	how much do you want me to - I don't understand	1		substantive information about CF or	2111
10	what you want me to Q I'm trying to get a feeling for	1		recommendations about what you shoul	d do other
11	Q I'm trying to get a feeling for what the discussion was, what he told you.	1:		than referring you on to Rabbi Jacobowi	
12	believe you did tell me that he ended up referring	1:		that accurate?	 10
13		1.		A Yes.	
14	you to Rabbi Jacobowitz? A Right, so we were just basically	1		Q Can you tell me when yo	ou first met
15		1		Rabbi Jacobowitz?	ou mot mot
16	discussing with him what our options could be,	1		A I guess it was in '04	
17	what options we had, how we can go about finding	1:		MR. STEIN: You know	Scott I know
18	out what our options were, advice on what his	1		it's a memory test, but I can't help saying	
19	opinion on – how we should go about finding out	2		sitting here with the first appointment cal	
20	different options. He was kind of like – I don't	2		NYU in the records which has a date on	
21	know the word, but someone that we were close to	2:		think that would probably be the answer.	
22	that was an open ear that we could talk to and	2		MR. EICHHORN: That	
23	confide in.	2		Rabbi that's when they contacted NYU	
24	Q He told you that the person that	2		him. They could have been talking to him	
25	would be in the best position to possibly help you	2	J	Till. They could have been taking to his	111 101 1
	C. Grossbaum - Direct 47			C. Grossbaum - Direct	49
1	would be Rabbi Jacobowitz?	1		don't know how long before that.	±1
2	would be Rabbi Jacobowitz? A Yes.	2	2	don't know how long before that. MR. STEIN: You can fe	±1
2 3	would be Rabbi Jacobowitz? A Yes. Q Did Rabbi Markowitz say anything to	3	<u>?</u> }	don't know how long before that. MR. STEIN: You can for right like that, how long before.	ocus on it
2 3 4	would be Rabbi Jacobowitz? A Yes. Q Did Rabbi Markowitz say anything to you about the issue of becoming pregnant given	3	2 }	don't know how long before that. MR. STEIN: You can for right like that, how long before. Q I'm not trying to trip you	ocus on it
2 3 4 5	would be Rabbi Jacobowitz? A Yes. Q Did Rabbi Markowitz say anything to you about the issue of becoming pregnant given that you were both CF carriers, or did he just	3 4 5	2 3 4 5	don't know how long before that. MR. STEIN: You can for right like that, how long before. Q I'm not trying to trip you told me already that you were referred by	ocus on it up. You y Rabbi
2 3 4 5 6	would be Rabbi Jacobowitz? A Yes. Q Did Rabbi Markowitz say anything to you about the issue of becoming pregnant given that you were both CF carriers, or did he just defer on that issue completely?	2 3 4 5	3	don't know how long before that. MR. STEIN: You can for right like that, how long before. Q I'm not trying to trip you told me already that you were referred by Jacobowitz in NYU in around February of	ocus on it up. You y Rabbi or March of
2 3 4 5 6 7	would be Rabbi Jacobowitz? A Yes. Q Did Rabbi Markowitz say anything to you about the issue of becoming pregnant given that you were both CF carriers, or did he just defer on that issue completely? A We spoke about — can you explain?	2 3 4 5	3 1 5 5 7	don't know how long before that. MR. STEIN: You can for right like that, how long before. Q I'm not trying to trip you told me already that you were referred by Jacobowitz in NYU in around February co.	ocus on it up. You y Rabbi or March of tell me
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	would be Rabbi Jacobowitz? A Yes. Q Did Rabbi Markowitz say anything to you about the issue of becoming pregnant given that you were both CF carriers, or did he just defer on that issue completely? A We spoke about — can you explain? Q Did he give you any advice?	2 3 4 5 7	2 3 4 5 7	don't know how long before that. MR. STEIN: You can for right like that, how long before. Q I'm not trying to trip you told me already that you were referred by Jacobowitz in NYU in around February of 2004, so with that date in mind, can you in relation to that how much before that you	ocus on it up. You y Rabbi or March of tell me
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	would be Rabbi Jacobowitz? A Yes. Q Did Rabbi Markowitz say anything to you about the issue of becoming pregnant given that you were both CF carriers, or did he just defer on that issue completely? A We spoke about — can you explain? Q Did he give you any advice? A He didn't tell me what to do one	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 5 7 3 9	don't know how long before that. MR. STEIN: You can for right like that, how long before. Q I'm not trying to trip you told me already that you were referred by Jacobowitz in NYU in around February 2004, so with that date in mind, can you in relation to that how much before that y first meet Rabbi Jacobowitz?	up. You y Rabbi or March of tell me you did
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	would be Rabbi Jacobowitz? A Yes. Q Did Rabbi Markowitz say anything to you about the issue of becoming pregnant given that you were both CF carriers, or did he just defer on that issue completely? A We spoke about — can you explain? Q Did he give you any advice? A He didn't tell me what to do one way or the other. He wasn't like, Do this or	2 3 4 5 7 8 9	2 3 4 5 5 7 3 9 0	don't know how long before that. MR. STEIN: You can for right like that, how long before. Q I'm not trying to trip you told me already that you were referred by Jacobowitz in NYU in around February concentration to that how much before that you in relation to that how much before that you first meet Rabbi Jacobowitz? A I don't remember exactly	ocus on it up. You y Rabbi or March of tell me you did
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	would be Rabbi Jacobowitz? A Yes. Q Did Rabbi Markowitz say anything to you about the issue of becoming pregnant given that you were both CF carriers, or did he just defer on that issue completely? A We spoke about — can you explain? Q Did he give you any advice? A He didn't tell me what to do one way or the other. He wasn't like, Do this or don't do that. He was trying to help guide us to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	2 3 3 7 7 0 1	don't know how long before that. MR. STEIN: You can for right like that, how long before. Q I'm not trying to trip you told me already that you were referred by Jacobowitz in NYU in around February of 2004, so with that date in mind, can you in relation to that how much before that you first meet Rabbi Jacobowitz? A I don't remember exactly was probably two to three months before	up. You y Rabbi or March of tell me you did y, but it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	would be Rabbi Jacobowitz? A Yes. Q Did Rabbi Markowitz say anything to you about the issue of becoming pregnant given that you were both CF carriers, or did he just defer on that issue completely? A We spoke about — can you explain? Q Did he give you any advice? A He didn't tell me what to do one way or the other. He wasn't like, Do this or don't do that. He was trying to help guide us to make the right decision for ourselves.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1 1	? 3 3 5 7 7 0 1 1 2	don't know how long before that. MR. STEIN: You can for right like that, how long before. Q I'm not trying to trip you told me already that you were referred by Jacobowitz in NYU in around February of 2004, so with that date in mind, can you in relation to that how much before that y first meet Rabbi Jacobowitz? A I don't remember exactly was probably two to three months before Q Did you first en counter h	up. You y Rabbi or March of tell me you did y, but it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	would be Rabbi Jacobowitz? A Yes. Q Did Rabbi Markowitz say anything to you about the issue of becoming pregnant given that you were both CF carriers, or did he just defer on that issue completely? A We spoke about can you explain? Q Did he give you any advice? A He didn't tell me what to do one way or the other. He wasn't like, Do this or don't do that. He was trying to help guide us to make the right decision for ourselves. Q I'm trying to get a little bit of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1 1 1	? 3 4 5 7 3 9 0 1 2 3	don't know how long before that. MR. STEIN: You can for right like that, how long before. Q I'm not trying to trip you told me already that you were referred by Jacobowitz in NYU in around February of 2004, so with that date in mind, can you in relation to that how much before that you first meet Rabbi Jacobowitz? A I don't remember exactly was probably two to three months before Q Did you first encounter hoperson or on the telephone?	up. You y Rabbi or March of tell me you did y, but it e.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	would be Rabbi Jacobowitz? A Yes. Q Did Rabbi Markowitz say anything to you about the issue of becoming pregnant given that you were both CF carriers, or did he just defer on that issue completely? A We spoke about — can you explain? Q Did he give you any advice? A He didn't tell me what to do one way or the other. He wasn't like, Do this or don't do that. He was trying to help guide us to make the right decision for ourselves. Q I'm trying to get a little bit of what that discussion was. If he tried to help	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1 1 1 1	? 3 4 5 7 3 9 0 1 2 3 4	don't know how long before that. MR. STEIN: You can for right like that, how long before. Q I'm not trying to trip you told me already that you were referred by Jacobowitz in NYU in around February concentration to that date in mind, can you in relation to that how much before that you first meet Rabbi Jacobowitz? A I don't remember exactly was probably two to three months before Q Did you first en counter hoperson or on the telephone? A We spoke to him on the	up. You y Rabbi or March of tell me you did y, but it e. nim in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	would be Rabbi Jacobowitz? A Yes. Q Did Rabbi Markowitz say anything to you about the issue of becoming pregnant given that you were both CF carriers, or did he just defer on that issue completely? A We spoke about — can you explain? Q Did he give you any advice? A He didn't tell me what to do one way or the other. He wasn't like, Do this or don't do that. He was trying to help guide us to make the right decision for ourselves. Q I'm trying to get a little bit of what that discussion was. If he tried to help guide you and what decision was best for you, what	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1 1 1 1	? 3 4 5 7 3 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 5	don't know how long before that. MR. STEIN: You can for right like that, how long before. Q I'm not trying to trip you told me already that you were referred by Jacobowitz in NYU in around February concentration to that date in mind, can you in relation to that how much before that you first meet Rabbi Jacobowitz? A I don't remember exactly was probably two to three months before Q Did you first encounter hoperson or on the telephone? A We spoke to him on the	up. You y Rabbi or March of tell me you did y, but it e. nim in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	would be Rabbi Jacobowitz? A Yes. Q Did Rabbi Markowitz say anything to you about the issue of becoming pregnant given that you were both CF carriers, or did he just defer on that issue completely? A We spoke about — can you explain? Q Did he give you any advice? A He didn't tell me what to do one way or the other. He wasn't like, Do this or don't do that. He was trying to help guide us to make the right decision for ourselves. Q I'm trying to get a little bit of what that discussion was. If he tried to help guide you and what decision was best for you, what were you talking about? What was the issue that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1 1 1 1 1	2 3 4 5 7 3 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	don't know how long before that. MR. STEIN: You can for right like that, how long before. Q I'm not trying to trip you told me already that you were referred by Jacobowitz in NYU in around February of 2004, so with that date in mind, can you in relation to that how much before that y first meet Rabbi Jacobowitz? A I don't remember exactly was probably two to three months before Q Did you first en counter he person or on the telephone? A We spoke to him on the Q Did you arrange a person	up. You y Rabbi or March of tell me you did y, but it e. nim in phone. onal meeting?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Yes. Q Did Rabbi Markowitz say anything to you about the issue of becoming pregnant given that you were both CF carriers, or did he just defer on that issue completely? A We spoke about — can you explain? Q Did he give you any advice? A He didn't tell me what to do one way or the other. He wasn't like, Do this or don't do that. He was trying to help guide us to make the right decision for ourselves. Q I'm trying to get a little bit of what that discussion was. If he tried to help guide you and what decision was best for you, what were you talking about? What was the issue that you were concerned about?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1 1 1 1 1 1	? 3 4 5 7 3 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	don't know how long before that. MR. STEIN: You can for right like that, how long before. Q I'm not trying to trip you told me already that you were referred by Jacobowitz in NYU in around February of 2004, so with that date in mind, can you in relation to that how much before that y first meet Rabbi Jacobowitz? A I don't remember exactly was probably two to three months before Q Did you first en counter he person or on the telephone? A We spoke to him on the Q Did you arrange a person A Not at that time. Q When you first spoke to	up. You y Rabbi or March of tell me you did y, but it e. nim in phone. onal meeting?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Yes. Q Did Rabbi Markowitz say anything to you about the issue of becoming pregnant given that you were both CF carriers, or did he just defer on that issue completely? A We spoke about can you explain? Q Did he give you any advice? A He didn't tell me what to do one way or the other. He wasn't like, Do this or don't do that. He was trying to help guide us to make the right decision for ourselves. Q I'm trying to get a little bit of what that discussion was. If he tried to help guide you and what decision was best for you, what were you talking about? What was the issue that you were concerned about? A About having children obviously and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 3 4 5 7 3 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	don't know how long before that. MR. STEIN: You can for right like that, how long before. Q I'm not trying to trip you told me already that you were referred by Jacobowitz in NYU in around February of 2004, so with that date in mind, can you in relation to that how much before that you first meet Rabbi Jacobowitz? A I don't remember exactly was probably two to three months before Q Did you first en counter hoperson or on the telephone? A We spoke to him on the Q Did you arrange a person A Not at that time.	up. You y Rabbi or March of tell me you did y, but it e. nim in phone. onal meeting?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	would be Rabbi Jacobowitz? A Yes. Q Did Rabbi Markowitz say anything to you about the issue of becoming pregnant given that you were both CF carriers, or did he just defer on that issue completely? A We spoke about — can you explain? Q Did he give you any advice? A He didn't tell me what to do one way or the other. He wasn't like, Do this or don't do that. He was trying to help guide us to make the right decision for ourselves. Q I'm trying to get a little bit of what that discussion was. If he tried to help guide you and what decision was best for you, what were you talking about? What was the issue that you were concerned about? A About having children obviously and getting married — you know, getting married and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	234537390123456789	don't know how long before that. MR. STEIN: You can for right like that, how long before. Q I'm not trying to trip you told me already that you were referred by Jacobowitz in NYU in around February of 2004, so with that date in mind, can you in relation to that how much before that you first meet Rabbi Jacobowitz? A I don't remember exactly was probably two to three months before Q Did you first encounter how person or on the telephone? A We spoke to him on the Q Did you arrange a person A Not at that time. Q When you first spoke to would imagine you told him that you were	up. You y Rabbi or March of tell me you did y, but it e. nim in phone. onal meeting?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Yes. Q Did Rabbi Markowitz say anything to you about the issue of becoming pregnant given that you were both CF carriers, or did he just defer on that issue completely? A We spoke about — can you explain? Q Did he give you any advice? A He didn't tell me what to do one way or the other. He wasn't like, Do this or don't do that. He was trying to help guide us to make the right decision for ourselves. Q I'm trying to get a little bit of what that discussion was. If he tried to help guide you and what decision was best for you, what were you talking about? What was the issue that you were concerned about? A About having children obviously and getting married — you know, getting married and having children and having a family and what our	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2345673901234567890	don't know how long before that. MR. STEIN: You can for right like that, how long before. Q I'm not trying to trip you told me already that you were referred by Jacobowitz in NYU in around February of 2004, so with that date in mind, can you in relation to that how much before that y first meet Rabbi Jacobowitz? A I don't remember exactly was probably two to three months before Q Did you first encounter he person or on the telephone? A We spoke to him on the Q Did you arrange a person A Not at that time. Q When you first spoke to would imagine you told him that you were to him by Rabbi Markowitz. Right?	up. You y Rabbi or March of tell me you did y, but it e. nim in phone. onal meeting? him, I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Yes. Q Did Rabbi Markowitz say anything to you about the issue of becoming pregnant given that you were both CF carriers, or did he just defer on that issue completely? A We spoke about — can you explain? Q Did he give you any advice? A He didn't tell me what to do one way or the other. He wasn't like, Do this or don't do that. He was trying to help guide us to make the right decision for ourselves. Q I'm trying to get a little bit of what that discussion was. If he tried to help guide you and what decision was best for you, what were you talking about? What was the issue that you were concerned about? A About having children obviously and getting married — you know, getting married and having children and having a family and what our future would be.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2345673901234567890	don't know how long before that. MR. STEIN: You can for right like that, how long before. Q I'm not trying to trip you told me already that you were referred by Jacobowitz in NYU in around February of 2004, so with that date in mind, can you in relation to that how much before that y first meet Rabbi Jacobowitz? A I don't remember exactly was probably two to three months before Q Did you first encounter he person or on the telephone? A We spoke to him on the Q Did you arrange a person A Not at that time. Q When you first spoke to would imagine you told him that you were to him by Rabbi Markowitz. Right? A Yes. Q What was the rest of the discussion?	up. You y Rabbi or March of tell me you did y, but it e. nim in phone. orial meeting? him, I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	would be Rabbi Jacobowitz? A Yes. Q Did Rabbi Markowitz say anything to you about the issue of becoming pregnant given that you were both CF carriers, or did he just defer on that issue completely? A We spoke about — can you explain? Q Did he give you any advice? A He didn't tell me what to do one way or the other. He wasn't like, Do this or don't do that. He was trying to help guide us to make the right decision for ourselves. Q I'm trying to get a little bit of what that discussion was. If he tried to help guide you and what decision was best for you, what were you talking about? What was the issue that you were concerned about? A About having children obviously and getting married — you know, getting married and having children and having a family and what our future would be. Q Did you ask him whether he knew any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	23156739012345678901	don't know how long before that. MR. STEIN: You can for right like that, how long before. Q I'm not trying to trip you told me already that you were referred by Jacobowitz in NYU in around February of 2004, so with that date in mind, can you in relation to that how much before that you first meet Rabbi Jacobowitz? A I don't remember exactly was probably two to three months before Q Did you first encounter how person or on the telephone? A We spoke to him on the Q Did you arrange a person A Not at that time. Q When you first spoke to would imagine you told him that you were to him by Rabbi Markowitz. Right? A Yes. Q What was the rest of the discussion? A He basically explained were to him that you were to him that you were to him by Rabbi Markowitz. Right?	up. You y Rabbi or March of tell me you did y, but it e. nim in phone. orial meeting? him, I re referred
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Yes. Q Did Rabbi Markowitz say anything to you about the issue of becoming pregnant given that you were both CF carriers, or did he just defer on that issue completely? A We spoke about — can you explain? Q Did he give you any advice? A He didn't tell me what to do one way or the other. He wasn't like, Do this or don't do that. He was trying to help guide us to make the right decision for ourselves. Q I'm trying to get a little bit of what that discussion was. If he tried to help guide you and what decision was best for you, what were you talking about? What was the issue that you were concerned about? A About having children obviously and getting married — you know, getting married and having children and having a family and what our future would be. Q Did you ask him whether he knew any couples similarly situated to you?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	231567390123456789012	don't know how long before that. MR. STEIN: You can for right like that, how long before. Q I'm not trying to trip you told me already that you were referred by Jacobowitz in NYU in around February of 2004, so with that date in mind, can you in relation to that how much before that y first meet Rabbi Jacobowitz? A I don't remember exactly was probably two to three months before Q Did you first encounter he person or on the telephone? A We spoke to him on the Q Did you arrange a person A Not at that time. Q When you first spoke to would imagine you told him that you were to him by Rabbi Markowitz. Right? A Yes. Q What was the rest of the discussion?	up. You y Rabbi or March of tell me you did y, but it e. nim in phone. orial meeting? him, I re referred
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	would be Rabbi Jacobowitz? A Yes. Q Did Rabbi Markowitz say anything to you about the issue of becoming pregnant given that you were both CF carriers, or did he just defer on that issue completely? A We spoke about — can you explain? Q Did he give you any advice? A He didn't tell me what to do one way or the other. He wasn't like, Do this or don't do that. He was trying to help guide us to make the right decision for ourselves. Q I'm trying to get a little bit of what that discussion was. If he tried to help guide you and what decision was best for you, what were you talking about? What was the issue that you were concerned about? A About having children obviously and getting married — you know, getting married and having children and having a family and what our future would be. Q Did you ask him whether he knew any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2315373)01234567890123	don't know how long before that. MR. STEIN: You can for right like that, how long before. Q I'm not trying to trip you told me already that you were referred by Jacobowitz in NYU in around February of 2004, so with that date in mind, can you in relation to that how much before that you first meet Rabbi Jacobowitz? A I don't remember exactly was probably two to three months before Q Did you first encounter how person or on the telephone? A We spoke to him on the Q Did you arrange a person A Not at that time. Q When you first spoke to would imagine you told him that you were to him by Rabbi Markowitz. Right? A Yes. Q What was the rest of the discussion? A He basically explained were to him that you were to him that you were to him by Rabbi Markowitz. Right?	up. You y Rabbi or March of tell me you did y, but it e. nim in phone. orial meeting? him, I re referred

	C. Grossbaum - Direct 50		C. Grossbaum - Direct 52	
1	Q Tell me what he told you the	1	the right embryo gets implanted in the correct	
2	general options were.	2	woman and whatever Jewish laws are connected with	
1		3	the procedure, that they are followed. He's what	
3	**	4	they call a mashgiach. I don't know if you know	
4		5	that word.	
5	A No. We went to him basically	6	Q No. How do you spell it?	
6	because we knew he did that work. He was involved	1		
7	in that at NYU.	7	<u> </u>	
8	Q Had you learned that from Rabbi	8	Q That's a title, a mashgiach?	
9	Markowitz?	9	A Yes.	
10	A Yes.	10	Q And what does it mean?	
11	Q That's something that Rabbi	11	A It means basically someone who	
12	Markowitz told you?	12	watches or supervises whatever it is that they're	
13	A Yes.	13	watching, so when you see a food that has an "OU"	
14	Q When you spoke to Rabbi Jacobowitz,	14	or "kosher," similarly there was a mashgiach that	
15	he then talked to you about the possibility of	15	was supervising at the plant to make sure that	
16	using PGD and IVF, and he referred you to Dr.	16	nothing unkosher went in to make sure there was	
17	Liccardi?	17	MR. STEIN: He's the lawyer in	
18	A Yes. He said he works with Dr.	18	residence basically.	
19	Liccardi at NYU, and they do that.	19	Q So whether it's a medical procedure	
20	Q How many times had you met or spoke	20	or food procedure, he's the one that makes sure	
21	to Rabbi Jacobowitz before you went to the NYU IVF	21	MR. STEIN: The same way that	
22	clinic?	22	there's somebody there at a stockyard.	
23	A Two or three times.	23	THE WITNESS: That's right.	
24	Q In that period of time, can you	24	MR. STEIN: When you went to a	
25	tell me what involvement he had with PGD and IVF?	25	stockyard to get chickens, he supervises when the	
		1		
	51		C. Grossbaum - Direct 53	_
	C. Grossbaum - Direct 51	1		0
1	A He worked more on the supervision	1 2	animals are killed. It's humane treatment of	0
2	A He worked more on the supervision end, the Jewish, the Halachic supervision when	2	animals are killed. It's humane treatment of people and animals.	
2 3	A He worked more on the supervision end, the Jewish, the Halachic supervision when they do the procedure.	2 3	animals are killed. It's humane treatment of people and animals. A If it's a dairy plant, they are	0
2 3 4	A He worked more on the supervision end, the Jewish, the Halachic supervision when they do the procedure. Q What is that?	2 3 4	animals are killed. It's humane treatment of people and animals. A If it's a dairy plant, they are making sure that it gets cleaned and koshered	
2 3 4 5	A He worked more on the supervision end, the Jewish, the Halachic supervision when they do the procedure. Q What is that? A When they do IVF and they implant	2 3 4 5	animals are killed. It's humane treatment of people and animals. A If it's a dairy plant, they are making sure that it gets cleaned and koshered properly, just making sure that everything is	
2 3 4 5 6	A He worked more on the supervision end, the Jewish, the Halachic supervision when they do the procedure. Q What is that? A When they do IVF and they implant the embryo in the woman, he's like supervisor	2 3 4 5 6	animals are killed. It's humane treatment of people and animals. A If it's a dairy plant, they are making sure that it gets cleaned and koshered properly, just making sure that everything is kosher.	
2 3 4 5 6 7	A He worked more on the supervision end, the Jewish, the Halachic supervision when they do the procedure. Q What is that? A When they do IVF and they implant the embryo in the woman, he's like supervisor there to make sure that it's done all according to	2 3 4 5 6 7	animals are killed. It's humane treatment of people and animals. A If it's a dairy plant, they are making sure that it gets cleaned and koshered properly, just making sure that everything is kosher. Q I was trying to do this	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A He worked more on the supervision end, the Jewish, the Halachic supervision when they do the procedure. Q What is that? A When they do IVF and they implant the embryo in the woman, he's like supervisor there to make sure that it's done all according to Jewish law properly.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	animals are killed. It's humane treatment of people and animals. A If it's a dairy plant, they are making sure that it gets cleaned and koshered properly, just making sure that everything is kosher. Q I was trying to do this chronologically to make it easier for both of us,	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A He worked more on the supervision end, the Jewish, the Halachic supervision when they do the procedure. Q What is that? A When they do IVF and they implant the embryo in the woman, he's like supervisor there to make sure that it's done all according to Jewish law properly. Q He had had prior experience in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	animals are killed. It's humane treatment of people and animals. A If it's a dairy plant, they are making sure that it gets cleaned and koshered properly, just making sure that everything is kosher. Q I was trying to do this chronologically to make it easier for both of us, but I'm going to jump ahead for now. Did Rabbi	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A He worked more on the supervision end, the Jewish, the Halachic supervision when they do the procedure. Q What is that? A When they do IVF and they implant the embryo in the woman, he's like supervisor there to make sure that it's done all according to Jewish law properly. Q He had had prior experience in personally attending to these procedures, not in a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	animals are killed. It's humane treatment of people and animals. A If it's a dairy plant, they are making sure that it gets cleaned and koshered properly, just making sure that everything is kosher. Q I was trying to do this chronologically to make it easier for both of us, but I'm going to jump ahead for now. Did Rabbi Jacobowitz fulfill this role as mashgiach with	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A He worked more on the supervision end, the Jewish, the Halachic supervision when they do the procedure. Q What is that? A When they do IVF and they implant the embryo in the woman, he's like supervisor there to make sure that it's done all according to Jewish law properly. Q He had had prior experience in personally attending to these procedures, not in a medical capacity, but a religious capacity?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	animals are killed. It's humane treatment of people and animals. A If it's a dairy plant, they are making sure that it gets cleaned and koshered properly, just making sure that everything is kosher. Q I was trying to do this chronologically to make it easier for both of us, but I'm going to jump ahead for now. Did Rabbi Jacobowitz fulfill this role as mashgiach with regard to your procedures at NYU?	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A He worked more on the supervision end, the Jewish, the Halachic supervision when they do the procedure. Q What is that? A When they do IVF and they implant the embryo in the woman, he's like supervisor there to make sure that it's done all according to Jewish law properly. Q He had had prior experience in personally attending to these procedures, not in a medical capacity, but a religious capacity? A Right, that's what he does at NYU.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	animals are killed. It's humane treatment of people and animals. A If it's a dairy plant, they are making sure that it gets cleaned and koshered properly, just making sure that everything is kosher. Q I was trying to do this chronologically to make it easier for both of us, but I'm going to jump ahead for now. Did Rabbi Jacobowitz fulfill this role as mashgiach with regard to your procedures at NYU? A Yes.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A He worked more on the supervision end, the Jewish, the Halachic supervision when they do the procedure. Q What is that? A When they do IVF and they implant the embryo in the woman, he's like supervisor there to make sure that it's done all according to Jewish law properly. Q He had had prior experience in personally attending to these procedures, not in a medical capacity, but a religious capacity? A Right, that's what he does at NYU. When you said he does that at NYU,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	animals are killed. It's humane treatment of people and animals. A If it's a dairy plant, they are making sure that it gets cleaned and koshered properly, just making sure that everything is kosher. Q I was trying to do this chronologically to make it easier for both of us, but I'm going to jump ahead for now. Did Rabbi Jacobowitz fulfill this role as mashgiach with regard to your procedures at NYU? A Yes. Q At any time did Rabbi Markowitz	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A He worked more on the supervision end, the Jewish, the Halachic supervision when they do the procedure. Q What is that? A When they do IVF and they implant the embryo in the woman, he's like supervisor there to make sure that it's done all according to Jewish law properly. Q He had had prior experience in personally attending to these procedures, not in a medical capacity, but a religious capacity? A Right, that's what he does at NYU. Q When you said he does that at NYU, to your understanding, is he an employee of NYU or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	animals are killed. It's humane treatment of people and animals. A If it's a dairy plant, they are making sure that it gets cleaned and koshered properly, just making sure that everything is kosher. Q I was trying to do this chronologically to make it easier for both of us, but I'm going to jump ahead for now. Did Rabbi Jacobowitz fulfill this role as mashgiach with regard to your procedures at NYU? A Yes. Q At any time did Rabbi Markowitz ever tell you that there had been any violation of	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A He worked more on the supervision end, the Jewish, the Halachic supervision when they do the procedure. Q What is that? A When they do IVF and they implant the embryo in the woman, he's like supervisor there to make sure that it's done all according to Jewish law properly. Q He had had prior experience in personally attending to these procedures, not in a medical capacity, but a religious capacity? A Right, that's what he does at NYU. Q When you said he does that at NYU, to your understanding, is he an employee of NYU or does he work with them?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	animals are killed. It's humane treatment of people and animals. A If it's a dairy plant, they are making sure that it gets cleaned and koshered properly, just making sure that everything is kosher. Q I was trying to do this chronologically to make it easier for both of us, but I'm going to jump ahead for now. Did Rabbi Jacobowitz fulfill this role as mashgiach with regard to your procedures at NYU? A Yes. Q At any time did Rabbi Markowitz ever tell you that there had been any violation of Jewish law during any of the procedures at NYU?	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A He worked more on the supervision end, the Jewish, the Halachic supervision when they do the procedure. Q What is that? A When they do IVF and they implant the embryo in the woman, he's like supervisor there to make sure that it's done all according to Jewish law properly. Q He had had prior experience in personally attending to these procedures, not in a medical capacity, but a religious capacity? A Right, that's what he does at NYU. Q When you said he does that at NYU, to your understanding, is he an employee of NYU or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	animals are killed. It's humane treatment of people and animals. A If it's a dairy plant, they are making sure that it gets cleaned and koshered properly, just making sure that everything is kosher. Q I was trying to do this chronologically to make it easier for both of us, but I'm going to jump ahead for now. Did Rabbi Jacobowitz fulfill this role as mashgiach with regard to your procedures at NYU? A Yes. Q At any time did Rabbi Markowitz ever tell you that there had been any violation of Jewish law during any of the procedures at NYU? A No.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A He worked more on the supervision end, the Jewish, the Halachic supervision when they do the procedure. Q What is that? A When they do IVF and they implant the embryo in the woman, he's like supervisor there to make sure that it's done all according to Jewish law properly. Q He had had prior experience in personally attending to these procedures, not in a medical capacity, but a religious capacity? A Right, that's what he does at NYU. Q When you said he does that at NYU, to your understanding, is he an employee of NYU or does he work with them? A I don't know if he's an employee of theirs.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	animals are killed. It's humane treatment of people and animals. A If it's a dairy plant, they are making sure that it gets cleaned and koshered properly, just making sure that everything is kosher. Q I was trying to do this chronologically to make it easier for both of us, but I'm going to jump ahead for now. Did Rabbi Jacobowitz fulfill this role as mashgiach with regard to your procedures at NYU? A Yes. Q At any time did Rabbi Markowitz ever tell you that there had been any violation of Jewish law during any of the procedures at NYU? A No. Q Did Rabbi Jacobowitz ever tell you	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A He worked more on the supervision end, the Jewish, the Halachic supervision when they do the procedure. Q What is that? A When they do IVF and they implant the embryo in the woman, he's like supervisor there to make sure that it's done all according to Jewish law properly. Q He had had prior experience in personally attending to these procedures, not in a medical capacity, but a religious capacity? A Right, that's what he does at NYU. Q When you said he does that at NYU, to your understanding, is he an employee of NYU or does he work with them? A I don't know if he's an employee of theirs. Q Did he tell how many such cases he	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	animals are killed. It's humane treatment of people and animals. A If it's a dairy plant, they are making sure that it gets cleaned and koshered properly, just making sure that everything is kosher. Q I was trying to do this chronologically to make it easier for both of us, but I'm going to jump ahead for now. Did Rabbi Jacobowitz fulfill this role as mashgiach with regard to your procedures at NYU? A Yes. Q At any time did Rabbi Markowitz ever tell you that there had been any violation of Jewish law during any of the procedures at NYU? A No. Q Did Rabbi Jacobowitz ever tell you that there was any problem that he was aware of	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A He worked more on the supervision end, the Jewish, the Halachic supervision when they do the procedure. Q What is that? A When they do IVF and they implant the embryo in the woman, he's like supervisor there to make sure that it's done all according to Jewish law properly. Q He had had prior experience in personally attending to these procedures, not in a medical capacity, but a religious capacity? A Right, that's what he does at NYU. Q When you said he does that at NYU, to your understanding, is he an employee of NYU or does he work with them? A I don't know if he's an employee of theirs. Q Did he tell how many such cases he had been involved in in his experience?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	animals are killed. It's humane treatment of people and animals. A If it's a dairy plant, they are making sure that it gets cleaned and koshered properly, just making sure that everything is kosher. Q I was trying to do this chronologically to make it easier for both of us, but I'm going to jump ahead for now. Did Rabbi Jacobowitz fulfill this role as mashgiach with regard to your procedures at NYU? A Yes. Q At any time did Rabbi Markowitz ever tell you that there had been any violation of Jewish law during any of the procedures at NYU? A No. Q Did Rabbi Jacobowitz ever tell you that there was any problem that he was aware of with respect to any of your procedures at NYU?	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A He worked more on the supervision end, the Jewish, the Halachic supervision when they do the procedure. Q What is that? A When they do IVF and they implant the embryo in the woman, he's like supervisor there to make sure that it's done all according to Jewish law properly. Q He had had prior experience in personally attending to these procedures, not in a medical capacity, but a religious capacity? A Right, that's what he does at NYU. Q When you said he does that at NYU, to your understanding, is he an employee of NYU or does he work with them? A I don't know if he's an employee of theirs. Q Did he tell how many such cases he had been involved in in his experience? A I don't remember.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	animals are killed. It's humane treatment of people and animals. A If it's a dairy plant, they are making sure that it gets cleaned and koshered properly, just making sure that everything is kosher. Q I was trying to do this chronologically to make it easier for both of us, but I'm going to jump ahead for now. Did Rabbi Jacobowitz fulfill this role as mashgiach with regard to your procedures at NYU? A Yes. Q At any time did Rabbi Markowitz ever tell you that there had been any violation of Jewish law during any of the procedures at NYU? A No. Q Did Rabbi Jacobowitz ever tell you that there was any problem that he was aware of with respect to any of your procedures at NYU? A No.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A He worked more on the supervision end, the Jewish, the Halachic supervision when they do the procedure. Q What is that? A When they do IVF and they implant the embryo in the woman, he's like supervisor there to make sure that it's done all according to Jewish law properly. Q He had had prior experience in personally attending to these procedures, not in a medical capacity, but a religious capacity? A Right, that's what he does at NYU. Q When you said he does that at NYU, to your understanding, is he an employee of NYU or does he work with them? A I don't know if he's an employee of theirs. Q Did he tell how many such cases he had been involved in in his experience? A I don't remember. Q What if you know is he there to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	animals are killed. It's humane treatment of people and animals. A If it's a dairy plant, they are making sure that it gets cleaned and koshered properly, just making sure that everything is kosher. Q I was trying to do this chronologically to make it easier for both of us, but I'm going to jump ahead for now. Did Rabbi Jacobowitz fulfill this role as mashgiach with regard to your procedures at NYU? A Yes. Q At any time did Rabbi Markowitz ever tell you that there had been any violation of Jewish law during any of the procedures at NYU? A No. Q Did Rabbi Jacobowitz ever tell you that there was any problem that he was aware of with respect to any of your procedures at NYU? A No. Q To your knowledge, did Rabbi	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A He worked more on the supervision end, the Jewish, the Halachic supervision when they do the procedure. Q What is that? A When they do IVF and they implant the embryo in the woman, he's like supervisor there to make sure that it's done all according to Jewish law properly. Q He had had prior experience in personally attending to these procedures, not in a medical capacity, but a religious capacity? A Right, that's what he does at NYU. Q When you said he does that at NYU, to your understanding, is he an employee of NYU or does he work with them? A I don't know if he's an employee of theirs. Q Did he tell how many such cases he had been involved in in his experience? A I don't remember.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	animals are killed. It's humane treatment of people and animals. A If it's a dairy plant, they are making sure that it gets cleaned and koshered properly, just making sure that everything is kosher. Q I was trying to do this chronologically to make it easier for both of us, but I'm going to jump ahead for now. Did Rabbi Jacobowitz fulfill this role as mashgiach with regard to your procedures at NYU? A Yes. Q At any time did Rabbi Markowitz ever tell you that there had been any violation of Jewish law during any of the procedures at NYU? A No. Q Did Rabbi Jacobowitz ever tell you that there was any problem that he was aware of with respect to any of your procedures at NYU? A No. Q To your knowledge, did Rabbi Jacobowitz personally believe for himself that the	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A He worked more on the supervision end, the Jewish, the Halachic supervision when they do the procedure. Q What is that? A When they do IVF and they implant the embryo in the woman, he's like supervisor there to make sure that it's done all according to Jewish law properly. Q He had had prior experience in personally attending to these procedures, not in a medical capacity, but a religious capacity? A Right, that's what he does at NYU. Q When you said he does that at NYU, to your understanding, is he an employee of NYU or does he work with them? A I don't know if he's an employee of theirs. Q Did he tell how many such cases he had been involved in in his experience? A I don't remember. Q What if you know is he there to observe for in connection with observance of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	animals are killed. It's humane treatment of people and animals. A If it's a dairy plant, they are making sure that it gets cleaned and koshered properly, just making sure that everything is kosher. Q I was trying to do this chronologically to make it easier for both of us, but I'm going to jump ahead for now. Did Rabbi Jacobowitz fulfill this role as mashgiach with regard to your procedures at NYU? A Yes. Q At any time did Rabbi Markowitz ever tell you that there had been any violation of Jewish law during any of the procedures at NYU? A No. Q Did Rabbi Jacobowitz ever tell you that there was any problem that he was aware of with respect to any of your procedures at NYU? A No. Q To your knowledge, did Rabbi Jacobowitz personally believe for himself that the correct embryos had been implanted in you?	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A He worked more on the supervision end, the Jewish, the Halachic supervision when they do the procedure. Q What is that? A When they do IVF and they implant the embryo in the woman, he's like supervisor there to make sure that it's done all according to Jewish law properly. Q He had had prior experience in personally attending to these procedures, not in a medical capacity, but a religious capacity? A Right, that's what he does at NYU. Q When you said he does that at NYU, to your understanding, is he an employee of NYU or does he work with them? A I don't know if he's an employee of theirs. Q Did he tell how many such cases he had been involved in in his experience? A I don't remember. Q What if you know is he there to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	animals are killed. It's humane treatment of people and animals. A If it's a dairy plant, they are making sure that it gets cleaned and koshered properly, just making sure that everything is kosher. Q I was trying to do this chronologically to make it easier for both of us, but I'm going to jump ahead for now. Did Rabbi Jacobowitz fulfill this role as mashgiach with regard to your procedures at NYU? A Yes. Q At any time did Rabbi Markowitz ever tell you that there had been any violation of Jewish law during any of the procedures at NYU? A No. Q Did Rabbi Jacobowitz ever tell you that there was any problem that he was aware of with respect to any of your procedures at NYU? A No. Q To your knowledge, did Rabbi Jacobowitz personally believe for himself that the	

details, but I know it has to do with making sure

25

٠,		OV OTOGO LO OLIV DOGGIJO IL IOL	1164	91/29/11 1 ays 20 01 00 1 ags10. 1001	
		C. Grossbaum - Direct 62		C. Grossbaum - Direct 64	
			1	would make it okay?	
	1	Q Was that medical detail about the	2	A If there's danger to the mother's	
	2	process itself?	3	life. I'm not – I'm not really an expert on it,	
	3	A Yes.	4	but I know some cases if they know that the child	
	4	Q You mentioned that he said	5	won't survive past for a while and it will be	
	5	something about pregnancy rates or some kind of	6	in a lot of pain, they might say it's okay. I'm	
-	6	rates. Tell me what he was talking about in that	7	not like an expert in the allowances of having an	
	7	regard.	1	abortion, but I think those are the two main	
	8	A Any time you do in vitro	8 9	factors.	
	9	fertilization, even if you don't have a fertility	10	Q Did you seek information and	
	10	problem, your chances of getting pregnant are	11	guidance on that issue from anyone during this	
	11	lowered because it's them implanting with the	12		
	12	embryo.	13	process? A Yes.	
1	13	Q This is what he told you?	14		
1	14	A Yeah, and then it goes by age.	l .		
	15	Q Did he mention any pertinent	15 16		
	16	success rates, pertinent to your case?	ł		
	17	MR. STEIN: Obviously if he's	-17		
	18	talking about a success rate in getting pregnant,	18		
	19	the only thing that's meaningful to her is how it	19		
	20	relates to her, so are you suggesting that there	20	Markowitz. Q And what issues did you discuss	
	21	was some distinguishing characteristics?	21	with Rabbi Tendler?	
	22	MR. EICHHORN: I'll rephrase it.	22		
	23	Q Given your age, given whatever your	23	A What he thought our best options according to Jewish law were to get pregnant.	
	24	medical history was, did he talk to you based upon	24	Q Out of what choices?	
	25	his experience what your expected the expected	25	Q Out of what choices:	
			}		
		C. Grossbaum - Direct 63	1	c. Grossbaum - Direct 65 A Getting pregnant naturally, getting	
	1	success rate for your IVF pregnancy?	1 2	A Getting pregnant naturally, getting	
	2	success rate for your IVF pregnancy? A Yes. There was about a 50-percent	2	A Getting pregnant naturally, getting pregnant and having an abortion, and doing the	
	3	success rate for your IVF pregnancy? A Yes. There was about a 50-percent chance of actually resulting in a pregnancy.	i .	A Getting pregnant naturally, getting pregnant and having an abortion, and doing the PGD.	
	2 3 4	success rate for your IVF pregnancy? A Yes. There was about a 50-percent chance of actually resulting in a pregnancy. Q Did you have any discussion with	2 3 4	A Getting pregnant naturally, getting pregnant and having an abortion, and doing the PGD. Q So those three choices were	
	2 3 4 5	success rate for your IVF pregnancy? A Yes. There was about a 50-percent chance of actually resulting in a pregnancy. Q Did you have any discussion with Dr. Liccardi about the option of having a baby	2 3 4 5	A Getting pregnant naturally, getting pregnant and having an abortion, and doing the PGD.	
	2 3 4 5 6	success rate for your IVF pregnancy? A Yes. There was about a 50-percent chance of actually resulting in a pregnancy. Q Did you have any discussion with Dr. Liccardi about the option of having a baby naturally without IVF?	2 3 4 5 6	A Getting pregnant naturally, getting pregnant and having an abortion, and doing the PGD. Q So those three choices were discussed with Dr. Tendler?	
	2 3 4 5 6 7	success rate for your IVF pregnancy? A Yes. There was about a 50-percent chance of actually resulting in a pregnancy. Q Did you have any discussion with Dr. Liccardi about the option of having a baby naturally without IVF? A He did mention that that was a	2 3 4 5 6 7	A Getting pregnant naturally, getting pregnant and having an abortion, and doing the PGD. Q So those three choices were discussed with Dr. Tendler? A Yes.	
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	success rate for your IVF pregnancy? A Yes. There was about a 50-percent chance of actually resulting in a pregnancy. Q Did you have any discussion with Dr. Liccardi about the option of having a baby naturally without IVF? A He did mention that that was a possibility.	2 3 4 5 6	A Getting pregnant naturally, getting pregnant and having an abortion, and doing the PGD. Q So those three choices were discussed with Dr. Tendler? A Yes. Q What advice did he give you? A His advice was that the best option	
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	success rate for your IVF pregnancy? A Yes. There was about a 50-percent chance of actually resulting in a pregnancy. Q Did you have any discussion with Dr. Liccardi about the option of having a baby naturally without IVF? A He did mention that that was a possibility. Q Is that something that you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Getting pregnant naturally, getting pregnant and having an abortion, and doing the PGD. Q So those three choices were discussed with Dr. Tendler? A Yes. Q What advice did he give you?	
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	success rate for your IVF pregnancy? A Yes. There was about a 50-percent chance of actually resulting in a pregnancy. Q Did you have any discussion with Dr. Liccardi about the option of having a baby naturally without IVF? A He did mention that that was a possibility. Q Is that something that you considered?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Getting pregnant naturally, getting pregnant and having an abortion, and doing the PGD. Q So those three choices were discussed with Dr. Tendler? A Yes. Q What advice did he give you? A His advice was that the best option according to Jewish law would be the PGD. Q If you and your husband were to decide to get pregnant naturally, it was your	
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	success rate for your IVF pregnancy? A Yes. There was about a 50-percent chance of actually resulting in a pregnancy. Q Did you have any discussion with Dr. Liccardi about the option of having a baby naturally without IVF? A He did mention that that was a possibility. Q Is that something that you considered? A No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Getting pregnant naturally, getting pregnant and having an abortion, and doing the PGD. Q So those three choices were discussed with Dr. Tendler? A Yes. Q What advice did he give you? A His advice was that the best option according to Jewish law would be the PGD. Q If you and your husband were to decide to get pregnant naturally, it was your understanding that you would have a one-in-four	
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	success rate for your IVF pregnancy? A Yes. There was about a 50-percent chance of actually resulting in a pregnancy. Q Did you have any discussion with Dr. Liccardi about the option of having a baby naturally without IVF? A He did mention that that was a possibility. Q Is that something that you considered? A No. Q Why not?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Getting pregnant naturally, getting pregnant and having an abortion, and doing the PGD. Q So those three choices were discussed with Dr. Tendler? A Yes. Q What advice did he give you? A His advice was that the best option according to Jewish law would be the PGD. Q If you and your husband were to decide to get pregnant naturally, it was your	
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	success rate for your IVF pregnancy? A Yes. There was about a 50-percent chance of actually resulting in a pregnancy. Q Did you have any discussion with Dr. Liccardi about the option of having a baby naturally without IVF? A He did mention that that was a possibility. Q Is that something that you considered? A No. Q Why not? A Because we're orthodox, and we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Getting pregnant naturally, getting pregnant and having an abortion, and doing the PGD. Q So those three choices were discussed with Dr. Tendler? A Yes. Q What advice did he give you? A His advice was that the best option according to Jewish law would be the PGD. Q If you and your husband were to decide to get pregnant naturally, it was your understanding that you would have a one-in-four chance that your child would have CF. Correct? A Yes.	
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	success rate for your IVF pregnancy? A Yes. There was about a 50-percent chance of actually resulting in a pregnancy. Q Did you have any discussion with Dr. Liccardi about the option of having a baby naturally without IVF? A He did mention that that was a possibility. Q Is that something that you considered? A No. Q Why not? A Because we're orthodox, and we wouldn't want to we wouldn't make the decision	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Getting pregnant naturally, getting pregnant and having an abortion, and doing the PGD. Q So those three choices were discussed with Dr. Tendler? A Yes. Q What advice did he give you? A His advice was that the best option according to Jewish law would be the PGD. Q If you and your husband were to decide to get pregnant naturally, it was your understanding that you would have a one-in-four chance that your child would have CF. Correct? A Yes. Q So if you decided to get pregnant	
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	success rate for your IVF pregnancy? A Yes. There was about a 50-percent chance of actually resulting in a pregnancy. Q Did you have any discussion with Dr. Liccardi about the option of having a baby naturally without IVF? A He did mention that that was a possibility. Q Is that something that you considered? A No. Q Why not? A Because we're orthodox, and we wouldn't want to we wouldn't make the decision to have an abortion.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Getting pregnant naturally, getting pregnant and having an abortion, and doing the PGD. Q So those three choices were discussed with Dr. Tendler? A Yes. Q What advice did he give you? A His advice was that the best option according to Jewish law would be the PGD. Q If you and your husband were to decide to get pregnant naturally, it was your understanding that you would have a one-in-four chance that your child would have CF. Correct? A Yes. Q So if you decided to get pregnant naturally and learned during your pregnancy that	
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	success rate for your IVF pregnancy? A Yes. There was about a 50-percent chance of actually resulting in a pregnancy. Q Did you have any discussion with Dr. Liccardi about the option of having a baby naturally without IVF? A He did mention that that was a possibility. Q Is that something that you considered? A No. Q Why not? A Because we're orthodox, and we wouldn't want to — we wouldn't make the decision to have an abortion. Q You're telling me that your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Getting pregnant naturally, getting pregnant and having an abortion, and doing the PGD. Q So those three choices were discussed with Dr. Tendler? A Yes. Q What advice did he give you? A His advice was that the best option according to Jewish law would be the PGD. Q If you and your husband were to decide to get pregnant naturally, it was your understanding that you would have a one-in-four chance that your child would have CF. Correct? A Yes. Q So if you decided to get pregnant naturally and learned during your pregnancy that your child was going to have CF, Jewish law	
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	success rate for your IVF pregnancy? A Yes. There was about a 50-percent chance of actually resulting in a pregnancy. Q Did you have any discussion with Dr. Liccardi about the option of having a baby naturally without IVF? A He did mention that that was a possibility. Q Is that something that you considered? A No. Q Why not? A Because we're orthodox, and we wouldn't want to — we wouldn't make the decision to have an abortion. Q You're telling me that your orthodox Jewish religion prevents you from having	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Getting pregnant naturally, getting pregnant and having an abortion, and doing the PGD. Q So those three choices were discussed with Dr. Tendler? A Yes. Q What advice did he give you? A His advice was that the best option according to Jewish law would be the PGD. Q If you and your husband were to decide to get pregnant naturally, it was your understanding that you would have a one-in-four chance that your child would have CF. Correct? A Yes. Q So if you decided to get pregnant naturally and learned during your pregnancy that your child was going to have CF, Jewish law wouldn't prevent you from giving birth to that	
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	success rate for your IVF pregnancy? A Yes. There was about a 50-percent chance of actually resulting in a pregnancy. Q Did you have any discussion with Dr. Liccardi about the option of having a baby naturally without IVF? A He did mention that that was a possibility. Q Is that something that you considered? A No. Q Why not? A Because we're orthodox, and we wouldn't want to we wouldn't make the decision to have an abortion. Q You're telling me that your orthodox Jewish religion prevents you from having an abortion?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Getting pregnant naturally, getting pregnant and having an abortion, and doing the PGD. Q So those three choices were discussed with Dr. Tendler? A Yes. Q What advice did he give you? A His advice was that the best option according to Jewish law would be the PGD. Q If you and your husband were to decide to get pregnant naturally, it was your understanding that you would have a one-in-four chance that your child would have CF. Correct? A Yes. Q So if you decided to get pregnant naturally and learned during your pregnancy that your child was going to have CF, Jewish law	
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	success rate for your IVF pregnancy? A Yes. There was about a 50-percent chance of actually resulting in a pregnancy. Q Did you have any discussion with Dr. Liccardi about the option of having a baby naturally without IVF? A He did mention that that was a possibility. Q Is that something that you considered? A No. Q Why not? A Because we're orthodox, and we wouldn't want to — we wouldn't make the decision to have an abortion. Q You're telling me that your orthodox Jewish religion prevents you from having an abortion? A In many circumstances.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Getting pregnant naturally, getting pregnant and having an abortion, and doing the PGD. Q So those three choices were discussed with Dr. Tendler? A Yes. Q What advice did he give you? A His advice was that the best option according to Jewish law would be the PGD. Q If you and your husband were to decide to get pregnant naturally, it was your understanding that you would have a one-in-four chance that your child would have CF. Correct? A Yes. Q So if you decided to get pregnant naturally and learned during your pregnancy that your child was going to have CF, Jewish law wouldn't prevent you from giving birth to that child, would it? A No.	
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	success rate for your IVF pregnancy? A Yes. There was about a 50-percent chance of actually resulting in a pregnancy. Q Did you have any discussion with Dr. Liccardi about the option of having a baby naturally without IVF? A He did mention that that was a possibility. Q Is that something that you considered? A No. Q Why not? A Because we're orthodox, and we wouldn't want to — we wouldn't make the decision to have an abortion. Q You're telling me that your orthodox Jewish religion prevents you from having an abortion? A In many circumstances. Q Tell me what that means.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Getting pregnant naturally, getting pregnant and having an abortion, and doing the PGD. Q So those three choices were discussed with Dr. Tendler? A Yes. Q What advice did he give you? A His advice was that the best option according to Jewish law would be the PGD. Q If you and your husband were to decide to get pregnant naturally, it was your understanding that you would have a one-in-four chance that your child would have CF. Correct? A Yes. Q So if you decided to get pregnant naturally and learned during your pregnancy that your child was going to have CF, Jewish law wouldn't prevent you from giving birth to that child, would it? A No. Q So you're certainly free under	
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	success rate for your IVF pregnancy? A Yes. There was about a 50-percent chance of actually resulting in a pregnancy. Q Did you have any discussion with Dr. Liccardi about the option of having a baby naturally without IVF? A He did mention that that was a possibility. Q Is that something that you considered? A No. Q Why not? A Because we're orthodox, and we wouldn't want to we wouldn't make the decision to have an abortion. Q You're telling me that your orthodox Jewish religion prevents you from having an abortion? A In many circumstances. Q Tell me what that means. A You just can't go ahead and decide	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Getting pregnant naturally, getting pregnant and having an abortion, and doing the PGD. Q So those three choices were discussed with Dr. Tendler? A Yes. Q What advice did he give you? A His advice was that the best option according to Jewish law would be the PGD. Q If you and your husband were to decide to get pregnant naturally, it was your understanding that you would have a one-in-four chance that your child would have CF. Correct? A Yes. Q So if you decided to get pregnant naturally and learned during your pregnancy that your child was going to have CF, Jewish law wouldn't prevent you from giving birth to that child, would it? A No.	
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	success rate for your IVF pregnancy? A Yes. There was about a 50-percent chance of actually resulting in a pregnancy. Q Did you have any discussion with Dr. Liccardi about the option of having a baby naturally without IVF? A He did mention that that was a possibility. Q Is that something that you considered? A No. Q Why not? A Because we're orthodox, and we wouldn't want to — we wouldn't make the decision to have an abortion. Q You're telling me that your orthodox Jewish religion prevents you from having an abortion? A In many circumstances. Q Tell me what that means. A You just can't go ahead and decide to have an abortion. There would have to be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Getting pregnant naturally, getting pregnant and having an abortion, and doing the PGD. Q So those three choices were discussed with Dr. Tendler? A Yes. Q What advice did he give you? A His advice was that the best option according to Jewish law would be the PGD. Q If you and your husband were to decide to get pregnant naturally, it was your understanding that you would have a one-in-four chance that your child would have CF. Correct? A Yes. Q So if you decided to get pregnant naturally and learned during your pregnancy that your child was going to have CF, Jewish law wouldn't prevent you from giving birth to that child, would it? A No. Q So you're certainly free under	
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	success rate for your IVF pregnancy? A Yes. There was about a 50-percent chance of actually resulting in a pregnancy. Q Did you have any discussion with Dr. Liccardi about the option of having a baby naturally without IVF? A He did mention that that was a possibility. Q Is that something that you considered? A No. Q Why not? A Because we're orthodox, and we wouldn't want to we wouldn't make the decision to have an abortion. Q You're telling me that your orthodox Jewish religion prevents you from having an abortion? A In many circumstances. Q Tell me what that means. A You just can't go ahead and decide to have an abortion. There would have to be extenuating circumstances to make it okay	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Getting pregnant naturally, getting pregnant and having an abortion, and doing the PGD. Q So those three choices were discussed with Dr. Tendler? A Yes. Q What advice did he give you? A His advice was that the best option according to Jewish law would be the PGD. Q If you and your husband were to decide to get pregnant naturally, it was your understanding that you would have a one-in-four chance that your child would have CF. Correct? A Yes. Q So if you decided to get pregnant naturally and learned during your pregnancy that your child was going to have CF, Jewish law wouldn't prevent you from giving birth to that child, would it? A No. Q So you're certainly free under Jewish law to have that baby and raise that baby with CF. Correct?	
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	success rate for your IVF pregnancy? A Yes. There was about a 50-percent chance of actually resulting in a pregnancy. Q Did you have any discussion with Dr. Liccardi about the option of having a baby naturally without IVF? A He did mention that that was a possibility. Q Is that something that you considered? A No. Q Why not? A Because we're orthodox, and we wouldn't want to — we wouldn't make the decision to have an abortion. Q You're telling me that your orthodox Jewish religion prevents you from having an abortion? A In many circumstances. Q Tell me what that means. A You just can't go ahead and decide to have an abortion. There would have to be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Getting pregnant naturally, getting pregnant and having an abortion, and doing the PGD. Q So those three choices were discussed with Dr. Tendler? A Yes. Q What advice did he give you? A His advice was that the best option according to Jewish law would be the PGD. Q If you and your husband were to decide to get pregnant naturally, it was your understanding that you would have a one-in-four chance that your child would have CF. Correct? A Yes. Q So if you decided to get pregnant naturally and learned during your pregnancy that your child was going to have CF, Jewish law wouldn't prevent you from giving birth to that child, would it? A No. Q So you're certainly free under Jewish law to have that baby and raise that baby with CF. Correct?	

2:07	7-cv-01359-ES-CLW Document 110-2	Filed	01/20/11 Page 29 of 59 PageID: 1358
	C. Grossbaum - Direct 66		C. Grossbaum - Direct 68
1	during the pregnancy that your child was going to	1	A Yes.
2	have CF, are you saying that Jewish law would not	2	Q And that was based upon speaking to
3	permit you to have an abortion?	3	Rabbi Tendler?
4	A It depends on the circumstances.	4	A Yes.
5	Q And in these circumstances, the	5	Q Am I correct that a circumstance
6	circumstance of you and your husband and knowledge	6	that would make abortion acceptable in your
7 🐇	that your child was going to be afflicted with CF,	7	religion is if based upon the abnormalities of the
8	is it your testimony that Jewish law would prevent	8	child, it's known that that child would be born
9	you from having an abortion?	9	with a significant illness that would impact on
10	A Yes.	10	the quality of their life and the expectancy of
11	Q And who told you that?	11	their life, their life expectancy?
12	A Rabbi Tendler.	12	A Correct.
		13	Q So in that situation those facts
13	Q Did you seek counsel from anyone	1	
14	else on that issue?	14	are such that abortion would be acceptable in that
15	A No.	15	setting?
16	Q Is he the only person you discussed	16	A Right, depending on the specific
17	that issue with ever before giving birth to Rosie?	17	situation.
18	A Probably not the only person I	18	Q After that first meeting with Dr.
19	discussed the issue with.	19	Liccardi, I think you said you talked to him a
20	Q Well, did you discuss it with any	20	couple of times?
21	other rabbis for their expertise and guidance on	21	A Dr. Liccardi?
22	that issue?	22	Q Yes.
23	A No.	23	A At that time we had the
24	Q Am I correct that you never spoke	24	consultation with him.
25	to your own rabbi about that issue, the rabbi at	25	Q You met him for the consultation,
	C. Grossbaum - Direct 67		C. Grossbaum - Direct 69
1	the synagogue one mile away?	1	and what happened next?
2	A No.	2	A He had us set up a phone meeting
3	Q Is it your understanding that	3	with Dr. Hughes.
4	rabbis have the authority to make exceptions to	4	Q Phone meeting with him also or just
5	rules, to general rules for people?	5	Dr. Hughes?
6	A I don't believe they make	6	A No, just Dr. Hughes.
7	exceptions. There's different circumstances, and	7	Q How long after your consultation
8	different circumstances can result in different	8	with Dr. Liccardi did the phone conference with
9	decisions.	9	Dr. Hughes take place?
10	Q Am I correct that there's a general	10	A It was within a few weeks.
11	All I conect that there's a general	11	Q Tell me what the discussion was.
			
1	MD EICHHODN. Strike that		
12	MR. EICHHORN: Strike that.	12	A What exactly do you want to know?
12 13	Q Am I correct that generally your	12 13	A What exactly do you want to know? Q I'd like to know what was said.
12 13 14	Q Am I correct that generally your religion looks down on abortions, however,	12 13 14	A What exactly do you want to know? Q I'd like to know what was said. A He told us about what the PGD was
12 13 14 15	Q Am I correct that generally your religion looks down on abortions, however, understanding that there are times when based upon	12 13 14 15	A What exactly do you want to know? Q I'd like to know what was said. A He told us about what the PGD was and what he did and how — just how he did the
12 13 14 15 16	Q Am I correct that generally your religion looks down on abortions, however, understanding that there are times when based upon the circumstances it is considered acceptable?	12 13 14 15 16	A What exactly do you want to know? Q I'd like to know what was said. A He told us about what the PGD was and what he did and how – just how he did the PGD, you know, the scientific things behind it.
12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Am I correct that generally your religion looks down on abortions, however, understanding that there are times when based upon the circumstances it is considered acceptable? A Yes.	12 13 14 15 16 17	A What exactly do you want to know? Q I'd like to know what was said. A He told us about what the PGD was and what he did and how — just how he did the PGD, you know, the scientific things behind it. Q Do you remember — I assume you and
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Am I correct that generally your religion looks down on abortions, however, understanding that there are times when based upon the circumstances it is considered acceptable? A Yes. Q Am I correct that one of those	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A What exactly do you want to know? Q I'd like to know what was said. A He told us about what the PGD was and what he did and how – just how he did the PGD, you know, the scientific things behind it. Q Do you remember – I assume you and your husband were both involved in this?
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q Am I correct that generally your religion looks down on abortions, however, understanding that there are times when based upon the circumstances it is considered acceptable? A Yes. Q Am I correct that one of those circumstances that can be considered acceptable is	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A What exactly do you want to know? Q I'd like to know what was said. A He told us about what the PGD was and what he did and how – just how he did the PGD, you know, the scientific things behind it. Q Do you remember – I assume you and your husband were both involved in this? A Yes.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Am I correct that generally your religion looks down on abortions, however, understanding that there are times when based upon the circumstances it is considered acceptable? A Yes. Q Am I correct that one of those circumstances that can be considered acceptable is if it is determined that the couple is not in a	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A What exactly do you want to know? Q I'd like to know what was said. A He told us about what the PGD was and what he did and how – just how he did the PGD, you know, the scientific things behind it. Q Do you remember – I assume you and your husband were both involved in this? A Yes. Q Do you remember whether either of
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Am I correct that generally your religion looks down on abortions, however, understanding that there are times when based upon the circumstances it is considered acceptable? A Yes. Q Am I correct that one of those circumstances that can be considered acceptable is if it is determined that the couple is not in a position to have to deal with whatever the	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A What exactly do you want to know? Q I'd like to know what was said. A He told us about what the PGD was and what he did and how – just how he did the PGD, you know, the scientific things behind it. Q Do you remember – I assume you and your husband were both involved in this? A Yes. Q Do you remember whether either of you had any questions for him?
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Am I correct that generally your religion looks down on abortions, however, understanding that there are times when based upon the circumstances it is considered acceptable? A Yes. Q Am I correct that one of those circumstances that can be considered acceptable is if it is determined that the couple is not in a position to have to deal with whatever the abnormalities of their child will be?	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A What exactly do you want to know? Q I'd like to know what was said. A He told us about what the PGD was and what he did and how – just how he did the PGD, you know, the scientific things behind it. Q Do you remember – I assume you and your husband were both involved in this? A Yes. Q Do you remember whether either of you had any questions for him? A Yes.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Am I correct that generally your religion looks down on abortions, however, understanding that there are times when based upon the circumstances it is considered acceptable? A Yes. Q Am I correct that one of those circumstances that can be considered acceptable is if it is determined that the couple is not in a position to have to deal with whatever the abnormalities of their child will be? A No, it's not as simple as that.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A What exactly do you want to know? Q I'd like to know what was said. A He told us about what the PGD was and what he did and how – just how he did the PGD, you know, the scientific things behind it. Q Do you remember – I assume you and your husband were both involved in this? A Yes. Q Do you remember whether either of you had any questions for him? A Yes. Q Yes –
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Am I correct that generally your religion looks down on abortions, however, understanding that there are times when based upon the circumstances it is considered acceptable? A Yes. Q Am I correct that one of those circumstances that can be considered acceptable is if it is determined that the couple is not in a position to have to deal with whatever the abnormalities of their child will be?	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A What exactly do you want to know? Q I'd like to know what was said. A He told us about what the PGD was and what he did and how – just how he did the PGD, you know, the scientific things behind it. Q Do you remember – I assume you and your husband were both involved in this? A Yes. Q Do you remember whether either of you had any questions for him? A Yes.

1		1		
	C. Grossbaum - Direct 78		C. Grossbaum - Direct	80
1	procedures associated with IVF?	1	you mean?	
2	A No. In fact, I believe I asked	2	Q Prevent.	
3	about that, and they said that there were very	3	A Yes, most rabbis within the Chab	ad
4	small, you know, chances of there being a specific	4	movement would say not to do the amnio or the C	CVS.
5	problem with the baby once it was born other than	5	Q You said the main reason you	
6	not getting pregnant.	6	believe they would say that is because of the risk	
7	Q When you say "small chances"	7	to the baby?	
8	though, what do you mean by that?	8	A No, I didn't say only because of	
9	A That there was a very slim chance	9	the risk, but also if you're not going to abort	
10	of there being any problem with the baby once it	10	the baby, then what's the purpose of doing the	
11	was born.	11	test?	
12	Q When you say "slim," are you	12	Q If you know that you and your	
13	talking statistically? Is that what you mean?	13	husband are carriers of a gene of an illness and	
14	A I don't know the statistics, but	14	it's possible that your child can have that	
1	when I said - I asked what are the long-term	15	illness, do you agree with me that one reason for	
15		16	having an amniocentesis, even if you're not	48
16	effects for having a baby through IVF or health	17	thinking of abortion, is to find out whether or	
17	risks, and they said, you know, it's not really a	18	not your child is going to have that illness so	
18	common situation.	1	that if your child does have that illness when	
19	Q And what's your understanding as to	19		
20	the percentage incidence of damage to the baby	20	your child is born, you'll be more emotionally	
21	from an amnio?	21	prepared for it?	
22	A I don't remember the percentages.	22	A Not necessarily.	
23	Q Would you agree that it's uncommon?	23	Q You don't think that's a viable	
24	A Yes.	24	reason for undergoing an amniocentesis?	
25	Q Would you agree that it's slim?	25	A I think it's a viable reason for	
		+		
	C. Grossbaum - Direct 79		C. Grossbaum - Direct	81
1	A Yes.	1	people to do that.	81
2	A Yes. Q So your knowledge of a	2	people to do that. Q Does it sound like a reason that	81
1	A Yes. Q So your knowledge of a amniocentesis was that while, yes, it does create	2 3	people to do that. Q Does it sound like a reason that makes sense to you?	81
2	A Yes. Q So your knowledge of a amniocentesis was that while, yes, it does create a risk to the baby on a statistical basis, it's	3 4	people to do that. Q Does it sound like a reason that makes sense to you? A It makes sense.	81
2 3	A Yes. Q So your knowledge of a amniocentesis was that while, yes, it does create a risk to the baby on a statistical basis, it's rare that it happens?	2 3 4 5	people to do that. Q Does it sound like a reason that makes sense to you? A It makes sense. Q Did you consider that since you	
2 3 4	A Yes. Q So your knowledge of a amniocentesis was that while, yes, it does create a risk to the baby on a statistical basis, it's rare that it happens? A Yes.	2 3 4 5 6	people to do that. Q Does it sound like a reason that makes sense to you? A It makes sense. Q Did you consider that since you knew you and your husband were carriers for this	
2 3 4 5	A Yes. Q So your knowledge of a amniocentesis was that while, yes, it does create a risk to the baby on a statistical basis, it's rare that it happens? A Yes. Q And your knowledge also of the IVF	2 3 4 5 6 7	people to do that. Q Does it sound like a reason that makes sense to you? A It makes sense. Q Did you consider that since you knew you and your husband were carriers for this illness, did you consider maybe we should test	
2 3 4 5 6	A Yes. Q So your knowledge of a amniocentesis was that while, yes, it does create a risk to the baby on a statistical basis, it's rare that it happens? A Yes. Q And your knowledge also of the IVF process is that while it can create a risk to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	people to do that. Q Does it sound like a reason that makes sense to you? A It makes sense. Q Did you consider that since you knew you and your husband were carriers for this illness, did you consider maybe we should test just to see how this worked out since we know it's	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Yes. Q So your knowledge of a amniocentesis was that while, yes, it does create a risk to the baby on a statistical basis, it's rare that it happens? A Yes. Q And your knowledge also of the IVF process is that while it can create a risk to the baby, it's rare that it happens?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	people to do that. Q Does it sound like a reason that makes sense to you? A It makes sense. Q Did you consider that since you knew you and your husband were carriers for this illness, did you consider maybe we should test just to see how this worked out since we know it's not perfect so that if we are going to have a	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Yes. Q So your knowledge of a amniocentesis was that while, yes, it does create a risk to the baby on a statistical basis, it's rare that it happens? A Yes. Q And your knowledge also of the IVF process is that while it can create a risk to the baby, it's rare that it happens? A My understanding of the IVF is it's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	people to do that. Q Does it sound like a reason that makes sense to you? A It makes sense. Q Did you consider that since you knew you and your husband were carriers for this illness, did you consider maybe we should test just to see how this worked out since we know it's not perfect so that if we are going to have a child with CF, we can be prepared for that? Did	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Yes. Q So your knowledge of a amniocentesis was that while, yes, it does create a risk to the baby on a statistical basis, it's rare that it happens? A Yes. Q And your knowledge also of the IVF process is that while it can create a risk to the baby, it's rare that it happens? A My understanding of the IVF is it's even less rare — it's even more — it's even	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	people to do that. Q Does it sound like a reason that makes sense to you? A It makes sense. Q Did you consider that since you knew you and your husband were carriers for this illness, did you consider maybe we should test just to see how this worked out since we know it's not perfect so that if we are going to have a child with CF, we can be prepared for that? Did you consider that?	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Yes. Q So your knowledge of a amniocentesis was that while, yes, it does create a risk to the baby on a statistical basis, it's rare that it happens? A Yes. Q And your knowledge also of the IVF process is that while it can create a risk to the baby, it's rare that it happens? A My understanding of the IVF is it's even less rare — it's even more — it's even rarer that there would be a problem with the baby,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	people to do that. Q Does it sound like a reason that makes sense to you? A It makes sense. Q Did you consider that since you knew you and your husband were carriers for this illness, did you consider maybe we should test just to see how this worked out since we know it's not perfect so that if we are going to have a child with CF, we can be prepared for that? Did you consider that? A No.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Yes. Q So your knowledge of a amniocentesis was that while, yes, it does create a risk to the baby on a statistical basis, it's rare that it happens? A Yes. Q And your knowledge also of the IVF process is that while it can create a risk to the baby, it's rare that it happens? A My understanding of the IVF is it's even less rare — it's even more — it's even	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	people to do that. Q Does it sound like a reason that makes sense to you? A It makes sense. Q Did you consider that since you knew you and your husband were carriers for this illness, did you consider maybe we should test just to see how this worked out since we know it's not perfect so that if we are going to have a child with CF, we can be prepared for that? Did you consider that? A No. Q Why not?	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Yes. Q So your knowledge of a amniocentesis was that while, yes, it does create a risk to the baby on a statistical basis, it's rare that it happens? A Yes. Q And your knowledge also of the IVF process is that while it can create a risk to the baby, it's rare that it happens? A My understanding of the IVF is it's even less rare — it's even more — it's even rarer that there would be a problem with the baby, whereas the CVS and the amnio, it's uncommon but it's not as rare.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	people to do that. Q Does it sound like a reason that makes sense to you? A It makes sense. Q Did you consider that since you knew you and your husband were carriers for this illness, did you consider maybe we should test just to see how this worked out since we know it's not perfect so that if we are going to have a child with CF, we can be prepared for that? Did you consider that? A No. Q Why not? A Because I wouldn't want to my	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Yes. Q So your knowledge of a amniocentesis was that while, yes, it does create a risk to the baby on a statistical basis, it's rare that it happens? A Yes. Q And your knowledge also of the IVF process is that while it can create a risk to the baby, it's rare that it happens? A My understanding of the IVF is it's even less rare — it's even more — it's even rarer that there would be a problem with the baby, whereas the CVS and the amnio, it's uncommon but it's not as rare. Q So each of them create potential	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	people to do that. Q Does it sound like a reason that makes sense to you? A It makes sense. Q Did you consider that since you knew you and your husband were carriers for this illness, did you consider maybe we should test just to see how this worked out since we know it's not perfect so that if we are going to have a child with CF, we can be prepared for that? Did you consider that? A No. Q Why not? A Because I wouldn't want to my philosophy is what happens, happens. I'll deal	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Yes. Q So your knowledge of a amniocentesis was that while, yes, it does create a risk to the baby on a statistical basis, it's rare that it happens? A Yes. Q And your knowledge also of the IVF process is that while it can create a risk to the baby, it's rare that it happens? A My understanding of the IVF is it's even less rare — it's even more — it's even rarer that there would be a problem with the baby, whereas the CVS and the amnio, it's uncommon but it's not as rare. Q So each of them create potential risks to the baby. It's not common for either of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	people to do that. Q Does it sound like a reason that makes sense to you? A It makes sense. Q Did you consider that since you knew you and your husband were carriers for this illness, did you consider maybe we should test just to see how this worked out since we know it's not perfect so that if we are going to have a child with CF, we can be prepared for that? Did you consider that? A No. Q Why not? A Because I wouldn't want to my philosophy is what happens, happens. I'll deal with it, but not there's no point in six weeks	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Yes. Q So your knowledge of a amniocentesis was that while, yes, it does create a risk to the baby on a statistical basis, it's rare that it happens? A Yes. Q And your knowledge also of the IVF process is that while it can create a risk to the baby, it's rare that it happens? A My understanding of the IVF is it's even less rare — it's even more — it's even rarer that there would be a problem with the baby, whereas the CVS and the amnio, it's uncommon but it's not as rare. Q So each of them create potential risks to the baby. It's not common for either of them, but it's more rare for amniocentesis. That	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	people to do that. Q Does it sound like a reason that makes sense to you? A It makes sense. Q Did you consider that since you knew you and your husband were carriers for this illness, did you consider maybe we should test just to see how this worked out since we know it's not perfect so that if we are going to have a child with CF, we can be prepared for that? Did you consider that? A No. Q Why not? A Because I wouldn't want to my philosophy is what happens, happens. I'll deal with it, but not there's no point in six weeks of pregnancy to tell and then they can't do	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Yes. Q So your knowledge of a amniocentesis was that while, yes, it does create a risk to the baby on a statistical basis, it's rare that it happens? A Yes. Q And your knowledge also of the IVF process is that while it can create a risk to the baby, it's rare that it happens? A My understanding of the IVF is it's even less rare — it's even more — it's even rarer that there would be a problem with the baby, whereas the CVS and the amnio, it's uncommon but it's not as rare. Q So each of them create potential risks to the baby. It's not common for either of them, but it's more rare for amniocentesis. That was your understanding. Correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	people to do that. Q Does it sound like a reason that makes sense to you? A It makes sense. Q Did you consider that since you knew you and your husband were carriers for this illness, did you consider maybe we should test just to see how this worked out since we know it's not perfect so that if we are going to have a child with CF, we can be prepared for that? Did you consider that? A No. Q Why not? A Because I wouldn't want to my philosophy is what happens, happens. I'll deal with it, but not there's no point in six weeks of pregnancy to tell and then they can't do anything about it while I'm pregnant anyway.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Yes. Q So your knowledge of a amniocentesis was that while, yes, it does create a risk to the baby on a statistical basis, it's rare that it happens? A Yes. Q And your knowledge also of the IVF process is that while it can create a risk to the baby, it's rare that it happens? A My understanding of the IVF is it's even less rare — it's even more — it's even rarer that there would be a problem with the baby, whereas the CVS and the amnio, it's uncommon but it's not as rare. Q So each of them create potential risks to the baby. It's not common for either of them, but it's more rare for amniocentesis. That	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	people to do that. Q Does it sound like a reason that makes sense to you? A It makes sense. Q Did you consider that since you knew you and your husband were carriers for this illness, did you consider maybe we should test just to see how this worked out since we know it's not perfect so that if we are going to have a child with CF, we can be prepared for that? Did you consider that? A No. Q Why not? A Because I wouldn't want to my philosophy is what happens, happens. I'll deal with it, but not there's no point in six weeks of pregnancy to tell and then they can't do anything about it while I'm pregnant anyway. Q So the rationale that I gave you a	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Yes. Q So your knowledge of a amniocentesis was that while, yes, it does create a risk to the baby on a statistical basis, it's rare that it happens? A Yes. Q And your knowledge also of the IVF process is that while it can create a risk to the baby, it's rare that it happens? A My understanding of the IVF is it's even less rare — it's even more — it's even rarer that there would be a problem with the baby, whereas the CVS and the amnio, it's uncommon but it's not as rare. Q So each of them create potential risks to the baby. It's not common for either of them, but it's more rare for amniocentesis. That was your understanding. Correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	people to do that. Q Does it sound like a reason that makes sense to you? A It makes sense. Q Did you consider that since you knew you and your husband were carriers for this illness, did you consider maybe we should test just to see how this worked out since we know it's not perfect so that if we are going to have a child with CF, we can be prepared for that? Did you consider that? A No. Q Why not? A Because I wouldn't want to my philosophy is what happens, happens. I'll deal with it, but not there's no point in six weeks of pregnancy to tell and then they can't do anything about it while I'm pregnant anyway. Q So the rationale that I gave you a minute ago for undergoing an amnio, you agree the	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A Yes. Q So your knowledge of a amniocentesis was that while, yes, it does create a risk to the baby on a statistical basis, it's rare that it happens? A Yes. Q And your knowledge also of the IVF process is that while it can create a risk to the baby, it's rare that it happens? A My understanding of the IVF is it's even less rare — it's even more — it's even rarer that there would be a problem with the baby, whereas the CVS and the amnio, it's uncommon but it's not as rare. Q So each of them create potential risks to the baby. It's not common for either of them, but it's more rare for amniocentesis. That was your understanding. Correct? A No, it's even more rare for the IVF.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	people to do that. Q Does it sound like a reason that makes sense to you? A It makes sense. Q Did you consider that since you knew you and your husband were carriers for this illness, did you consider maybe we should test just to see how this worked out since we know it's not perfect so that if we are going to have a child with CF, we can be prepared for that? Did you consider that? A No. Q Why not? A Because I wouldn't want to my philosophy is what happens, happens. I'll deal with it, but not there's no point in six weeks of pregnancy to tell and then they can't do anything about it while I'm pregnant anyway. Q So the rationale that I gave you a minute ago for undergoing an amnio, you agree thit makes sense and is logical, but it wasn't for	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Yes. Q So your knowledge of a amniocentesis was that while, yes, it does create a risk to the baby on a statistical basis, it's rare that it happens? A Yes. Q And your knowledge also of the IVF process is that while it can create a risk to the baby, it's rare that it happens? A My understanding of the IVF is it's even less rare — it's even more — it's even rarer that there would be a problem with the baby, whereas the CVS and the amnio, it's uncommon but it's not as rare. Q So each of them create potential risks to the baby. It's not common for either of them, but it's more rare for amniocentesis. That was your understanding. Correct? A No, it's even more rare for the IVF.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	people to do that. Q Does it sound like a reason that makes sense to you? A It makes sense. Q Did you consider that since you knew you and your husband were carriers for this illness, did you consider maybe we should test just to see how this worked out since we know it's not perfect so that if we are going to have a child with CF, we can be prepared for that? Did you consider that? A No. Q Why not? A Because I wouldn't want to my philosophy is what happens, happens. I'll deal with it, but not there's no point in six weeks of pregnancy to tell and then they can't do anything about it while I'm pregnant anyway. Q So the rationale that I gave you a minute ago for undergoing an amnio, you agree thit makes sense and is logical, but it wasn't for you?	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Yes. Q So your knowledge of a amniocentesis was that while, yes, it does create a risk to the baby on a statistical basis, it's rare that it happens? A Yes. Q And your knowledge also of the IVF process is that while it can create a risk to the baby, it's rare that it happens? A My understanding of the IVF is it's even less rare — it's even more — it's even rarer that there would be a problem with the baby, whereas the CVS and the amnio, it's uncommon but it's not as rare. Q So each of them create potential risks to the baby. It's not common for either of them, but it's more rare for amniocentesis. That was your understanding. Correct? A No, it's even more rare for the IVF. Q More rare for the IVF. Is it your testimony that Lubavitch, the Lubavitch sect's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	people to do that. Q Does it sound like a reason that makes sense to you? A It makes sense. Q Did you consider that since you knew you and your husband were carriers for this illness, did you consider maybe we should test just to see how this worked out since we know it's not perfect so that if we are going to have a child with CF, we can be prepared for that? Did you consider that? A No. Q Why not? A Because I wouldn't want to my philosophy is what happens, happens. I'll deal with it, but not there's no point in six weeks of pregnancy to tell and then they can't do anything about it while I'm pregnant anyway. Q So the rationale that I gave you a minute ago for undergoing an amnio, you agree the it makes sense and is logical, but it wasn't for you? A Correct.	at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Yes. Q So your knowledge of a amniocentesis was that while, yes, it does create a risk to the baby on a statistical basis, it's rare that it happens? A Yes. Q And your knowledge also of the IVF process is that while it can create a risk to the baby, it's rare that it happens? A My understanding of the IVF is it's even less rare — it's even more — it's even rarer that there would be a problem with the baby, whereas the CVS and the amnio, it's uncommon but it's not as rare. Q So each of them create potential risks to the baby. It's not common for either of them, but it's more rare for amniocentesis. That was your understanding. Correct? A No, it's even more rare for the IVF. Q More rare for the IVF. Is it your testimony that Lubavitch, the Lubavitch sect's belief would preclude you from having an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	people to do that. Q Does it sound like a reason that makes sense to you? A It makes sense. Q Did you consider that since you knew you and your husband were carriers for this illness, did you consider maybe we should test just to see how this worked out since we know it's not perfect so that if we are going to have a child with CF, we can be prepared for that? Did you consider that? A No. Q Why not? A Because I wouldn't want to my philosophy is what happens, happens. I'll deal with it, but not there's no point in six weeks of pregnancy to tell and then they can't do anything about it while I'm pregnant anyway. Q So the rationale that I gave you a minute ago for undergoing an amnio, you agree the it makes sense and is logical, but it wasn't for you? A Correct. Q By the way, if you need a break at	at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Yes. Q So your knowledge of a amniocentesis was that while, yes, it does create a risk to the baby on a statistical basis, it's rare that it happens? A Yes. Q And your knowledge also of the IVF process is that while it can create a risk to the baby, it's rare that it happens? A My understanding of the IVF is it's even less rare — it's even more — it's even rarer that there would be a problem with the baby, whereas the CVS and the amnio, it's uncommon but it's not as rare. Q So each of them create potential risks to the baby. It's not common for either of them, but it's more rare for amniocentesis. That was your understanding. Correct? A No, it's even more rare for the IVF. Q More rare for the IVF. Is it your testimony that Lubavitch, the Lubavitch sect's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	people to do that. Q Does it sound like a reason that makes sense to you? A It makes sense. Q Did you consider that since you knew you and your husband were carriers for this illness, did you consider maybe we should test just to see how this worked out since we know it's not perfect so that if we are going to have a child with CF, we can be prepared for that? Did you consider that? A No. Q Why not? A Because I wouldn't want to my philosophy is what happens, happens. I'll deal with it, but not there's no point in six weeks of pregnancy to tell and then they can't do anything about it while I'm pregnant anyway. Q So the rationale that I gave you a minute ago for undergoing an amnio, you agree the it makes sense and is logical, but it wasn't for you? A Correct.	at

֓֞֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֡֓֓֡֓֓֡֓֓֓֡֓֡֓	2.07	CV-01333-LO-OLVV DOGUINEIII 110-2	ш	LIZUL I SIGN OF THE SIGN STREET
		C. Grossbaum - Direct 118		C. Grossbaum - Direct 120
	1	any detail. One thing – basically one thing the	1	A Yes.
	2	consent form says is that you agree to have the	2	Q It then says, "The genetic analysis
	3	fertilized embryos frozen, and there's no	3	may fail or be incorrect, although in PIVF's
	4	guarantee that they'll survive the freezing	4	experience with 60-plus patients to date, the
	5	process.	5	accuracy has been greater than 90 percent."
	6	A Yes.	6	You read that?
	7	Q You understood that?	7	A Yes.
	8	A Yes.	8	Q You understood that?
	9		9	A Yes.
	10	(Addendum to IVF-ET Transfer Consent,	10	Q Did you have any questions for
	11	Embryo Biopsy and Preimplantation Genetic	11	anyone or comments about that when you read it?
	12	Diagnosis dated 6/4/04, marked as Exhibit	12	A Our questions and comments were
1	13	Grossbaum-3 for Identification.)	13	addressed by Dr. Hughes when we had the
	14	,	14	conversation with him.
	15	Q This is a consent form that we've	15	Q So you had your conversation with
	16	marked as Grossbaum-3, and it's entitled,	16	Dr. Hughes before you read and signed this
	17	"Addendum to IVF-ET Transfer Consent, Embryo	17	document. Correct?
1	18	Biopsy and Preimplantation Genetic Diagnosis." If	18	A Yes.
	19	you look, is that your signature and again after	19	Q So was your are you saying it
	20	that your printed name and the date that you	20	was you understanding from Dr. Hughes that there
	21	signed it?	21	was a success rate better than 90 percent?
	22	A Yes.	22	A Yes.
	23	Q And that's June 4, 2004?	23	Q And can you be any more specific
	24	A Yes.	24	about what you said before, that there had been
	25	Q I'm going to go through a couple of	25	hundreds of people and 10 or 11 errors?
		C. Grossbaum - Direct 119		C. Grossbaum - Direct 121
1	1	things on this consent, maybe a few more than a	1	A Yes. He said that although he
	2	couple. On the first page, the first main	2	can't guarantee it because nothing is guaranteed,
	3	paragraph talks about that PGD can detect numerous	3	that it was very unlikely that it would be a
	4	genetic disorders, and when successful it reduces	4	mistake, and he also specified within cystic
	5	the chance of giving birth to a child afflicted	5	fibrosis, because we had more common mutations,
	6	with a hereditary disease. Is that right?	6	that it should be even less difficult to do it
	7	A Yes.	7	properly because it was a more common condition,
	8	Q You read this document before you	8	more common mutation, and that he wasn't going to
	9	signed it. Correct?	9	guarantee anything because nothing is guaranteed,
	10	A Yes.	10	but that the risks of it not being a success were
	11	Q And it also as with the other	11	very slim, and it was a very high chance of it
	12	consent forms, each page has a line at the bottom	12	being successful. Q So your testimony is that Dr.
	13	where it appears that you initialed it and you	13	Q So your testimony is that Dr. Hughes essentially said to you that you had common
	14	dated it. Is that correct?	14	mutations so that there was a better chance of
	15	· A Correct.	15 16	success than other cases?
	16	Q And was that initialed at the end	17	A I didn't say he said because of the
	17	of each page by you, an indication that you had	18	mutations It was going to be less of a risk. He
	18	read that page?	19	was just saying that it shouldn't be a difficult
	19	A Yes.	20	thing to do because we had a common mutation, and
	20	Q If you look at page three,	21	I guess what he felt was that there was a very
	21	paragraph two, it says, "We understand that because PGD is a new procedure, a major risk is	22	slim chance of him being incorrect, and that he
	22 23	that the procedure may not be successful."	23	felt very optimistic that it would be successful.
	24	You read that and you understood that.	24	Q Did Dr. Hughes say to you and your
	25	Correct?	25	husband that yours was a complicated case for him?
	23	Constitution	1	•

148 C. Grossbaum - Direct C. Grossbaum - Direct 146 1 anybody? A lot of difference. You've objected. Go ahead. 1 I mean, I don't know that there's a 2 I don't understand. Specifically 2 I don't know how to really answer the question 3 3 at that time? because I'm not -- basically I don't know how to 4 No. We've talked so far about some 4 Q answer the question because there's the time when 5 of the things that your sect of orthodox Judaism 5 the woman has a period, and then after a certain 6 6 believes? amount of days after she's not seeing any blood 7 7 Α Yes. for a certain amount of time she goes to what's 8 I'm asking you another question Q 8 called a mikvah. Do you know what a mikvah is? 9 along those lines. Does the Lubavitch sect of 9 10 Q orthodox Judaism believe when a Lubavitch couple 10 It's like a ritual bath, she dunks Α 11 is seeking to have a baby, that when the woman is 11 in there, and from that point on till she sees ovulating she and her husband should be having 12 12 blood again is considered the appropriate time to 13 sexual intercourse? 13 try to get pregnant. It's not like you - it's 14 There's a time when - there's a 14 not like you are forced to do it at any specific 15 time when physical contact is not permitted and 15 time. The night that you go to the mikvah, I any time other than that is appropriate. It's not 16 16 guess is the best time to do it, but it's not like 17 like you have to do it exactly this time and this 17 at any point during that month you have to do it, 18 day. It's like how do you exactly know when 18 so I don't have like a specific answer to give you're ovulating anyway? It's when you don't have 19 19 your period, and you're clean then you can have 20 you. 20 During that time in July of 2004, 21 sexual relations. It's not - the average person 21 were you and your husband having sexual relations? doesn't know when - necessarily know when they're 22 22 In July? 23 Α 23 ovulating. Q Yes. 24 You have a pretty good idea when 24 Well, from when I started taking 25 Α you're ovulating, don't you? 25 149 C. Grossbaum - Direct 147 C. Grossbaum - Direct certain hormones, there were certain times that I 1 MR. STEIN: Maybe I can help you. 1 wasn't allowed to do anything because they didn't I think her last answer said that there's a time 2 2 want me to have the risk of -- getting pregnant calculation, and you may want to ask her how to 3 3 while on the hormones could be detrimental, but in calculate, and that may provide you with the 4 4 the times - unless they specifically said no, 5 information that you want. 5 then I assume we probably did. I don't remember 6 MR. EICHHORN: I could, but I'm 6 specific occasions, but it wasn't like -- unless 7 asking her a different question. 7 they told us -- I guess when we didn't was when 8 I don't know exactly when I 8 they said from here to here, you cannot have ovulate. I can guess probably assuming that my 9 9 sexual relations or while you're on these 10 cycle is normal around when I do, but it's not 10 like you are forced to do it on those days. It's 11 hormones. 11 You started those hormones back In 12 Q

like during this time when you're clean according 12 to the kosher law, and you don't have your period 13 and you're not bleeding, that any of that time is 14 permitted. 15 That's not what I'm asking you. Q 16 I don't understand. Α 17 I'm not asking about when 18 intercourse is permitted. I'm asking a little 19 different question which is when you're seeking to 20 have a child, whether or not your sect of orthodox 21 Judaism states that you and your husband should be 22 having sexual intercourse? 23 I don't think so. Α 24 Did you ever discuss that with Q 25

April I think? 13 April? I don't think so. 14 Α When did you start them? Let's ask Q 15 it that way. 16 I think going back from 17 Α implantation, I don't think it was more than a 18 month or so. 19 The egg retrieval was July 14th? 20 Q Right, so I guess - I think I Α 21 started the hormones sometime in May or June. 22 From the time you started them in 23 May or June, what you're saying is that other than 24

times when you were told you couldn't have sexual

		C. Grossbaum - Direct 150		C. Grossbaum - Direct 152	
	1	relations, while you don't remember exact dates	1	embryos, and I continued taking the hormones to	
	2	and details, you probably were?	2	get my body ready to receive the embryos, and then	
	3	A Yes.	3	the day basically they didn't know exactly what	
	4	Q That would include the month of	4	day, but they watched the embryos to see how they	
1	5	July, wouldn't it?	5	developed, and at a certain point depending on	
		• •	6	which are the best most viable embryos, like come	
	6		7	in Tuesday at 3:00 because we have these three	
	7	Q Was there any time in July that you	8	embryos in the right stage to implant them.	
	8	specifically remember not having sexual relations	9	Q Where in all of that does Dr.	
	9	for a particular reason?	1		
	10	A Unless I had my period or they told	10	Hughes' PGD testing begin?	
	11	me not to.	11	A I had guess on day three or four,	
	12	Q Was there any time in July that	12	depending on which embryo is ready they send them	
	13	they told you not to?	13	to him overnight. He does his genetic testing and	
	14	A Yes.	14	then sends them back with the information about	
	15	Q When?	15	each one.	
	16	A I don't remember exactly when, but	16	Q After Dr. Hughes' laboratory did	
	17	when I was on certain hormones they said to not	17	their genetic testing, was there any interaction	
	18	have sexual relations at this time, and for sure	18	between you and your husband and his lab, either	
	19	once they did the egg retrieval to the	19	speaking over the phone or in documentation?	
	20	implantation they also said not to.	20	A No, I don't think so.	
	21	Q How long a period of time was it	21	Q What I'm asking is did you receive	
	22	that we are talking about?	22	any kind of report from Dr. Hughes' lab as to what	
	23	A I think that was a week or so.	23	his genetic testing had found?	
	24	Q So during that week is it your	24	A I believe he gave the report to Dr.	
	25	testimony that you did not have sexual relations?	25	Liccardi.	
				·	
-			i		
ŀ				152	
		C. Grossbaum - Direct 151		C. Grossbaum - Direct . 153	
	1	A I think the last time before that	1	Q Did you ever speak to Dr. Hughes or	
	1 2	A I think the last time before that that we did is when we had to get the sperm	2	Q Did you ever speak to Dr. Hughes or did your husband after the date of the egg	
		A I think the last time before that that we did is when we had to get the sperm sample, and that was with a condom because they	2 3	Q Did you ever speak to Dr. Hughes or did your husband after the date of the egg retrieval procedure?	
	2	A I think the last time before that that we did is when we had to get the sperm sample, and that was with a condom because they had to collect it.	2 3 4	Q Did you ever speak to Dr. Hughes or did your husband after the date of the egg retrieval procedure? A No.	
	2	A I think the last time before that that we did is when we had to get the sperm sample, and that was with a condom because they had to collect it. Q But the sperm sample, that was	2 3 4 5	Q Did you ever speak to Dr. Hughes or did your husband after the date of the egg retrieval procedure? A No. Q That was obviously before he did	
	2 3 4	A I think the last time before that that we did is when we had to get the sperm sample, and that was with a condom because they had to collect it. Q But the sperm sample, that was earlier. When was that done?	2 3 4 5 6	Q Did you ever speak to Dr. Hughes or did your husband after the date of the egg retrieval procedure? A No. Q That was obviously before he did his testing. The day of the procedure he	
	2 3 4 5	A I think the last time before that that we did is when we had to get the sperm sample, and that was with a condom because they had to collect it. Q But the sperm sample, that was earlier. When was that done? A I don't remember in relation to	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q Did you ever speak to Dr. Hughes or did your husband after the date of the egg retrieval procedure? A No. Q That was obviously before he did his testing. The day of the procedure he obviously couldn't have done his testing yet.	
	2 3 4 5 6	A I think the last time before that that we did is when we had to get the sperm sample, and that was with a condom because they had to collect it. Q But the sperm sample, that was earlier. When was that done? A I don't remember in relation to this how much before it was.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q Did you ever speak to Dr. Hughes or did your husband after the date of the egg retrieval procedure? A No. Q That was obviously before he did his testing. The day of the procedure he obviously couldn't have done his testing yet. Correct?	
	2 3 4 5 6 7	A I think the last time before that that we did is when we had to get the sperm sample, and that was with a condom because they had to collect it. Q But the sperm sample, that was earlier. When was that done? A I don't remember in relation to this how much before it was. Q So what you're saying if I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q Did you ever speak to Dr. Hughes or did your husband after the date of the egg retrieval procedure? A No. Q That was obviously before he did his testing. The day of the procedure he obviously couldn't have done his testing yet. Correct? A Say it again.	
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A I think the last time before that that we did is when we had to get the sperm sample, and that was with a condom because they had to collect it. Q But the sperm sample, that was earlier. When was that done? A I don't remember in relation to this how much before it was. Q So what you're saying if I understand you correctly — and if I'm wrong	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Did you ever speak to Dr. Hughes or did your husband after the date of the egg retrieval procedure? A No. Q That was obviously before he did his testing. The day of the procedure he obviously couldn't have done his testing yet. Correct? A Say it again. MR. EICHHORN: Strike that. I'll	
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A I think the last time before that that we did is when we had to get the sperm sample, and that was with a condom because they had to collect it. Q But the sperm sample, that was earlier. When was that done? A I don't remember in relation to this how much before it was. Q So what you're saying if I understand you correctly — and if I'm wrong please tell me — that you believe that for about	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q Did you ever speak to Dr. Hughes or did your husband after the date of the egg retrieval procedure? A No. Q That was obviously before he did his testing. The day of the procedure he obviously couldn't have done his testing yet. Correct? A Say it again. MR. EICHHORN: Strike that. I'll do it over.	
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A I think the last time before that that we did is when we had to get the sperm sample, and that was with a condom because they had to collect it. Q But the sperm sample, that was earlier. When was that done? A I don't remember in relation to this how much before it was. Q So what you're saying if I understand you correctly — and if I'm wrong please tell me — that you believe that for about a week after the egg retrieval you did not have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q Did you ever speak to Dr. Hughes or did your husband after the date of the egg retrieval procedure? A No. Q That was obviously before he did his testing. The day of the procedure he obviously couldn't have done his testing yet. Correct? A Say it again. MR. EICHHORN: Strike that. I'll do it over. Q From the time that you had your	
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A I think the last time before that that we did is when we had to get the sperm sample, and that was with a condom because they had to collect it. Q But the sperm sample, that was earlier. When was that done? A I don't remember in relation to this how much before it was. Q So what you're saying if I understand you correctly — and if I'm wrong please tell me — that you believe that for about a week after the egg retrieval you did not have sexual relations other than in the month of July,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q Did you ever speak to Dr. Hughes or did your husband after the date of the egg retrieval procedure? A No. Q That was obviously before he did his testing. The day of the procedure he obviously couldn't have done his testing yet. Correct? A Say it again. MR. EICHHORN: Strike that. I'll do it over. Q From the time that you had your eggs retrieved from Dr. Liccardi, did you ever	
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A I think the last time before that that we did is when we had to get the sperm sample, and that was with a condom because they had to collect it. Q But the sperm sample, that was earlier. When was that done? A I don't remember in relation to this how much before it was. Q So what you're saying if I understand you correctly — and if I'm wrong please tell me — that you believe that for about a week after the egg retrieval you did not have sexual relations other than in the month of July, unless there was a time that you had your period,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Did you ever speak to Dr. Hughes or did your husband after the date of the egg retrieval procedure? A No. Q That was obviously before he did his testing. The day of the procedure he obviously couldn't have done his testing yet. Correct? A Say it again. MR. EICHHORN: Strike that. I'll do it over. Q From the time that you had your eggs retrieved from Dr. Liccard i, did you ever again speak with Dr. Hughes?	
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A I think the last time before that that we did is when we had to get the sperm sample, and that was with a condom because they had to collect it. Q But the sperm sample, that was earlier. When was that done? A I don't remember in relation to this how much before it was. Q So what you're saying if I understand you correctly — and if I'm wrong please tell me — that you believe that for about a week after the egg retrieval you did not have sexual relations other than in the month of July, unless there was a time that you had your period, and you assumed that you probably did?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Did you ever speak to Dr. Hughes or did your husband after the date of the egg retrieval procedure? A No. Q That was obviously before he did his testing. The day of the procedure he obviously couldn't have done his testing yet. Correct? A Say it again. MR. EICHHORN: Strike that. I'll do it over. Q From the time that you had your eggs retrieved from Dr. Liccard i, did you ever again speak with Dr. Hughes? A No.	
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A I think the last time before that that we did is when we had to get the sperm sample, and that was with a condom because they had to collect it. Q But the sperm sample, that was earlier. When was that done? A I don't remember in relation to this how much before it was. Q So what you're saying if I understand you correctly — and if I'm wrong please tell me — that you believe that for about a week after the egg retrieval you did not have sexual relations other than in the month of July, unless there was a time that you had your period, and you assumed that you probably did? A I can assume. I don't remember for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Did you ever speak to Dr. Hughes or did your husband after the date of the egg retrieval procedure? A No. Q That was obviously before he did his testing. The day of the procedure he obviously couldn't have done his testing yet. Correct? A Say it again. MR. EICHHORN: Strike that. I'll do it over. Q From the time that you had your eggs retrieved from Dr. Liccardi, did you ever again speak with Dr. Hughes? A No. Q Did your husband?	
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A I think the last time before that that we did is when we had to get the sperm sample, and that was with a condom because they had to collect it. Q But the sperm sample, that was earlier. When was that done? A I don't remember in relation to this how much before it was. Q So what you're saying if I understand you correctly — and if I'm wrong please tell me — that you believe that for about a week after the egg retrieval you did not have sexual relations other than in the month of July, unless there was a time that you had your period, and you assumed that you probably did? A I can assume. I don't remember.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Did you ever speak to Dr. Hughes or did your husband after the date of the egg retrieval procedure? A No. Q That was obviously before he did his testing. The day of the procedure he obviously couldn't have done his testing yet. Correct? A Say it again. MR. EICHHORN: Strike that. I'll do it over. Q From the time that you had your eggs retrieved from Dr. Liccardi, did you ever again speak with Dr. Hughes? A No. Q Did your husband? A No.	
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A I think the last time before that that we did is when we had to get the sperm sample, and that was with a condom because they had to collect it. Q But the sperm sample, that was earlier. When was that done? A I don't remember in relation to this how much before it was. Q So what you're saying if I understand you correctly — and if I'm wrong please tell me — that you believe that for about a week after the egg retrieval you did not have sexual relations other than in the month of July, unless there was a time that you had your period, and you assumed that you probably did? A I can assume. I don't remember.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Did you ever speak to Dr. Hughes or did your husband after the date of the egg retrieval procedure? A No. Q That was obviously before he did his testing. The day of the procedure he obviously couldn't have done his testing yet. Correct? A Say it again. MR. EICHHORN: Strike that. I'll do it over. Q From the time that you had your eggs retrieved from Dr. Liccardi, did you ever again speak with Dr. Hughes? A No. Q Did your husband? A No. Q Did you or your husband ever again	
design the state of the state o	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A I think the last time before that that we did is when we had to get the sperm sample, and that was with a condom because they had to collect it. Q But the sperm sample, that was earlier. When was that done? A I don't remember in relation to this how much before it was. Q So what you're saying if I understand you correctly — and if I'm wrong please tell me — that you believe that for about a week after the egg retrieval you did not have sexual relations other than in the month of July, unless there was a time that you had your period, and you assumed that you probably did? A I can assume. I don't remember for sure. I don't remember. I really don't remember. I can't give you a very clear answer on that. Q What was your understanding of what	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Did you ever speak to Dr. Hughes or did your husband after the date of the egg retrieval procedure? A No. Q That was obviously before he did his testing. The day of the procedure he obviously couldn't have done his testing yet. Correct? A Say it again. MR. EICHHORN: Strike that. I'll do it over. Q From the time that you had your eggs retrieved from Dr. Liccardi, did you ever again speak with Dr. Hughes? A No. Q Did your husband? A No. Q Did you or your husband ever again speak to anyone at Dr. Hughes' laboratory after	
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A I think the last time before that that we did is when we had to get the sperm sample, and that was with a condom because they had to collect it. Q But the sperm sample, that was earlier. When was that done? A I don't remember in relation to this how much before it was. Q So what you're saying if I understand you correctly — and if I'm wrong please tell me — that you believe that for about a week after the egg retrieval you did not have sexual relations other than in the month of July, unless there was a time that you had your period, and you assumed that you probably did? A I can assume. I don't remember for sure. I don't remember. I really don't remember. I can't give you a very clear answer on that. Q What was your understanding of what was going to happen now that your eggs had been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Did you ever speak to Dr. Hughes or did your husband after the date of the egg retrieval procedure? A No. Q That was obviously before he did his testing. The day of the procedure he obviously couldn't have done his testing yet. Correct? A Say it again. MR. EICHHORN: Strike that. I'll do it over. Q From the time that you had your eggs retrieved from Dr. Liccardi, did you ever again speak with Dr. Hughes? A No. Q Did your husband? A No. Q Did you or your husband ever again speak to anyone at Dr. Hughes' laboratory after the day of the egg retrieval?	
the state of the s	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A I think the last time before that that we did is when we had to get the sperm sample, and that was with a condom because they had to collect it. Q But the sperm sample, that was earlier. When was that done? A I don't remember in relation to this how much before it was. Q So what you're saying if I understand you correctly — and if I'm wrong please tell me — that you believe that for about a week after the egg retrieval you did not have sexual relations other than in the month of July, unless there was a time that you had your period, and you assumed that you probably did? A I can assume. I don't remember for sure. I don't remember. I really don't remember. I can't give you a very clear answer on that. Q What was your understanding of what was going to happen now that your eggs had been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Did you ever speak to Dr. Hughes or did your husband after the date of the egg retrieval procedure? A No. Q That was obviously before he did his testing. The day of the procedure he obviously couldn't have done his testing yet. Correct? A Say it again. MR. EICHHORN: Strike that. I'll do it over. Q From the time that you had your eggs retrieved from Dr. Liccardi, did you ever again speak with Dr. Hughes? A No. Q Did your husband? A No. Q Did you or your husband ever again speak to anyone at Dr. Hughes' laboratory after the day of the egg retrieval? A Did we speak to anybody—	
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A I think the last time before that that we did is when we had to get the sperm sample, and that was with a condom because they had to collect it. Q But the sperm sample, that was earlier. When was that done? A I don't remember in relation to this how much before it was. Q So what you're saying if I understand you correctly — and if I'm wrong please tell me — that you believe that for about a week after the egg retrieval you did not have sexual relations other than in the month of July, unless there was a time that you had your period, and you assumed that you probably did? A I can assume. I don't remember for sure. I don't remember. I really don't remember. I can't give you a very clear answer on that. Q What was your understanding of what was going to happen now that your eggs had been retrieved? What was next in the process from your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Did you ever speak to Dr. Hughes or did your husband after the date of the egg retrieval procedure? A No. Q That was obviously before he did his testing. The day of the procedure he obviously couldn't have done his testing yet. Correct? A Say it again. MR. EICHHORN: Strike that. I'll do it over. Q From the time that you had your eggs retrieved from Dr. Liccardi, did you ever again speak with Dr. Hughes? A No. Q Did your husband? A No. Q Did you or your husband ever again speak to anyone at Dr. Hughes' laboratory after the day of the egg retrieval? A Did we speak to anybody— Q At Dr. Hughes' laboratory.	
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A I think the last time before that that we did is when we had to get the sperm sample, and that was with a condom because they had to collect it. Q But the sperm sample, that was earlier. When was that done? A I don't remember in relation to this how much before it was. Q So what you're saying if I understand you correctly — and if I'm wrong please tell me — that you believe that for about a week after the egg retrieval you did not have sexual relations other than in the month of July, unless there was a time that you had your period, and you assumed that you probably did? A I can assume. I don't remember for sure. I don't remember. I really don't remember. I can't give you a very clear answer on that. Q What was your understanding of what was going to happen now that your eggs had been retrieved? What was next in the process from your understanding?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Did you ever speak to Dr. Hughes or did your husband after the date of the egg retrieval procedure? A No. Q That was obviously before he did his testing. The day of the procedure he obviously couldn't have done his testing yet. Correct? A Say it again. MR. EICHHORN: Strike that. I'll do it over. Q From the time that you had your eggs retrieved from Dr. Liccardi, did you ever again speak with Dr. Hughes? A No. Q Did your husband? A No. Q Did you or your husband ever again speak to anyone at Dr. Hughes' laboratory after the day of the egg retrieval? A Did we speak to anybody— Q At Dr. Hughes' laboratory. A I don't think so, no.	
the state of the s	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A I think the last time before that that we did is when we had to get the sperm sample, and that was with a condom because they had to collect it. Q But the sperm sample, that was earlier. When was that done? A I don't remember in relation to this how much before it was. Q So what you're saying if I understand you correctly — and if I'm wrong please tell me — that you believe that for about a week after the egg retrieval you did not have sexual relations other than in the month of July, unless there was a time that you had your period, and you assumed that you probably did? A I can assume. I don't remember for sure. I don't remember. I really don't remember. I can't give you a very clear answer on that. Q What was your understanding of what was going to happen now that your eggs had been retrieved? What was next in the process from your understanding? A Once the eggs were retrieved?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Did you ever speak to Dr. Hughes or did your husband after the date of the egg retrieval procedure? A No. Q That was obviously before he did his testing. The day of the procedure he obviously couldn't have done his testing yet. Correct? A Say it again. MR. EICHHORN: Strike that. I'll do it over. Q From the time that you had your eggs retrieved from Dr. Liccardi, did you ever again speak with Dr. Hughes? A No. Q Did your husband? A No. Q Did you or your husband ever again speak to anyone at Dr. Hughes' laboratory after the day of the egg retrieval? A Did we speak to anybody — Q At Dr. Hughes' laboratory. A I don't think so, no. Q Your understanding was that you	
A SAME TO A SAME	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A I think the last time before that that we did is when we had to get the sperm sample, and that was with a condom because they had to collect it. Q But the sperm sample, that was earlier. When was that done? A I don't remember in relation to this how much before it was. Q So what you're saying if I understand you correctly — and if I'm wrong please tell me — that you believe that for about a week after the egg retrieval you did not have sexual relations other than in the month of July, unless there was a time that you had your period, and you assumed that you probably did? A I can assume. I don't remember for sure. I don't remember. I really don't remember. I can't give you a very clear answer on that. Q What was your understanding of what was going to happen now that your eggs had been retrieved? What was next in the process from your understanding?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q Did you ever speak to Dr. Hughes or did your husband after the date of the egg retrieval procedure? A No. Q That was obviously before he did his testing. The day of the procedure he obviously couldn't have done his testing yet. Correct? A Say it again. MR. EICHHORN: Strike that. I'll do it over. Q From the time that you had your eggs retrieved from Dr. Liccardi, did you ever again speak with Dr. Hughes? A No. Q Did your husband? A No. Q Did you or your husband ever again speak to anyone at Dr. Hughes' laboratory after the day of the egg retrieval? A Did we speak to anybody— Q At Dr. Hughes' laboratory. A I don't think so, no.	

e 2:07	7-cv-01359-ES-CLW Document 110-2	Filed	01/20/11 Page 34 of 59 PageID: 1363
	C. Grossbaum - Direct 154		C. Grossbaum - Direct 156
1.		1	Q And was there any further
1	you would have the implantation of the most viable	2	discussion about that issue, other than what you
2	embryos. Correct?	3	just relayed to me now? Did you have any
3	A Right. That's what we were told to	4	questions?
4	do basically.	5	A I don't think I had any specific
5	Q After a few days did a phone call	6	questions. I knew what it meant to be a CF
6	come?	7	carrier.
7	A Yes.	8	Q So it was your understanding that
8	Q Tell me what happened.	9	according to the testing that Dr. Hughes' lab had
9	A They said they told us what day	10	done, that the two embryos that they were going to
10	to come in for implantation.	11	implant in you were both CF carriers?
11	Q Do you remember what day that was?	12	A Yes, and I said as long as it's
12	A No.	13	just a carrier for CF, then that's fine for me. I
13	Q According to the records, it was	14	don't care if she's a carrier for the gene.
14	July 19th, which would have been five days after	15	Everybody is a carrier for something.
15	the egg retrieval. Does that sound right?	16	Q Anything else to that discussion
16	A Yes.	17	that you haven't told us?
17	Q Tell me what happened.	18	A I mean, I think he just spoke
18	A They told us to come for the	19	specifically about what he was going to do, what
19	implantation. They said some of the embryos that	20	the procedure was, how long it would take, but
20	he tested that were good embryos had cystic	21	that's it. That's pretty much it.
21	fibrosis, and there were some good ones that did	22	Q Was the implantation done that day?
22	not have cystic fibrosis but they were carriers	23	A Yes.
23	for CF. Did we want to use them? We said yes,	24	Q Did you ever see any written report
24	and they implanted me with two I believe, two	25	from Dr. Hughes' laboratory about his genetic
25	embryos, and they said both of them were carriers	25	HOII DI. Hughes laboratory about his general
	C. Grossbaum - Direct 155		c. Grossbaum - Direct 157
1	for CF.	1	testing?
	ND FIGURODAY Can you read her	2	A Yes.

		C. Grossbaum - Direct	155		C. Grossbau	um - Direct 157
	1	for CF.	P.	1	testing?	
	2	MR. EICHHORN:	Can you read her	2	Α	Yes.
	3	answer back slowly?	,	3	Q	When?
	4	(Whereupon, the prev	vious answer is	4	Α	A long time after, like in the last
	5	read by the Reporter.)		5	year or two	
	6	Q Who had the discus	ssion that you	6	Q	After the lawsuit was filed?
	7	related to us?		7	Α	I don't remember what exactly -
	8	A Dr. Liccardi.		8	Q	After Rosie was born?
	9	Q Was anyone else p	present for that	9	Α	Yeah.
	10	discussion other than Dr. Liccardi a	and you? Was	10	Q	And that was the first time you saw
	11	your husband there?	,	11	it?	
	12	A Yes, I believe he w	as.	12	Α	Yes.
	13	Q Anybody else pres		13	Q	Did you get to go home that day
	14	A I don't remember.	Í	14	after the im	plantation procedure?
	15	Q And when Dr. Licc	ardi said that	15	Α	Yes.
	16	there were some good embryos that		16	Q	What did Dr. Liccardi say to you if
	17	and asked whether you wanted to	go ahead with	17	anything at	ter the procedure?
	18	those, did you have an understand	ling of what a CF	18	- A	To just be careful, not to do
	19	carrier was?		19	anything st	renuous, not to do anything heavy, not
	20	A Yes. I'm a CF carr	rier. It just	20	to do a lot	of physical activity, to just try to
	21	means that you carry the gene for		21		had to continue taking progesterone
	22	Q So in other words,	it was your	22		had to come in very often for blood
	.23	understanding that Rosie could be	a CF carrier	23	work and u	iltrasounds or sonograms, whichever.
	24	such as you or your husband?		24	Q	
	25	A Correct.		25	returned th	ere for about how long to get blood
	20					
-						

- 1				
	C. Grossbaum - Cross by Mr. Leuchtman 162		C. Grossbaum - Cross by Mr. Leuchtman 164	
1	MR. LEUCHTMAN: Exhibit 4.	1	MR. STEIN: It is enything more	
2	Q It does say, "However, since this	2	needed?	
3	is a relatively new procedure the success rate of	3	THE WITNESS: No.	
4	identifying these problems is unclear"?	4	Q Looking at the last paragraph of	
5	A Correct.	5 6	page three, it says, "In order to monitor the	
6	Q You signed this document and your husband did as well, and it's relatively clear to	7	success rates of this technology, you agree that between 10 and 15 weeks of pregnancy you will	
8	me there's the "relatively" word that you	8	undergo conventional prenatal genetic testing in	
9	read these things carefully, and you don't sign	9	the form of chorionic villus sampling, CVS, or	
10	something that you disagree with or don't	10	amniocentesis."	
11	understand. Correct?	11	It says that, doesn't it?	
12	A Correct, and when I spoke to Hughes	12	A Yes.	
13	he made it very clear that while it was	13	Q And you didn't write anything in	
14	experimental, the reason it was called	14	the margin that says, "I've got to talk to Dr.	
15	experimental is because they're awaiting approval.	15	Hughes about this," or voice anything to Dr.	
16	It was still considered experimental, but he was	16	Hughes in response to this language in this form	
17	very clear in stating his experience that he had	17	that you saw on June 4. Right?	
18	been around long enough to do it, that he felt it	18	A Right.	
19	was a very accurate procedure.	19	Q Do you agree that if Hughes got	
20	Q Here is the part I guess I don't	20	this form back, he had every reason to take this	
21	understand. You spoke to Hughes on the phone, you	21	as the agreement of you and your husband to	
22	and your husband on one occasion. Correct?	22	undergo amniocentesis or CVS?	
23	A Correct.	23	MR. STEIN: I object to that. She	
24	Q Can we agree that was on March 25,	24	is testifying as a fact witness. She's not here	
25	2004?	25	to offer opinions as to what Hughes, how Hughes	
	C. Grossbaum - Cross by Mr. Leuchtman 163		C. Grossbaum - Cross by Mr. Leuchtman 165	
1	C. Grossbaum - Cross by Mr. Leuchtman 163 A Yes.	1	can take it, so that's the objection to the	
1 2	A Yes. Q This was faxed, this document was	2	can take it, so that's the objection to the question.	
	A Yes. Q This was faxed, this document was faxed to somebody I presume at NYU I guess I'm	2 3	can take it, so that's the objection to the question. MR. LEUCHTMAN: Are you instructing	1
2 3 4	A Yes. Q This was faxed, this document was faxed to somebody I presume at NYU I guess I'm not sure when, but you saw it for the first time	2 3 4	can take it, so that's the objection to the question. MR. LEUCHTMAN: Are you instructing her not to answer?	ļ
2 3 4 5	A Yes. Q This was faxed, this document was faxed to somebody I presume at NYU I guess I'm not sure when, but you saw it for the first time on June 4, 2004. Correct?	2 3 4 5	can take it, so that's the objection to the question. MR. LEUCHTMAN: Are you instructing her not to answer? MR. STEIN: The words "instruct her	J
2 3 4 5 6	A Yes. Q This was faxed, this document was faxed to somebody I presume at NYU I guess I'm not sure when, but you saw it for the first time on June 4, 2004. Correct? A I don't know exactly when I saw it	2 3 4 5 6	can take it, so that's the objection to the question. MR. LEUCHTMAN: Are you instructing her not to answer? MR. STEIN: The words "instruct her not to answer" in a Federal case is a very limited	J
2 3 4 5 6 7	A Yes. Q This was faxed, this document was faxed to somebody I presume at NYU I guess I'm not sure when, but you saw it for the first time on June 4, 2004. Correct? A I don't know exactly when I saw it for the first time, but I guess it seems like	2 3 4 5 6 7	can take it, so that's the objection to the question. MR. LEUCHTMAN: Are you instructing her not to answer? MR. STEIN: The words "instruct her not to answer" in a Federal case is a very limited opportunity, so I will not instruct her not to	,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Yes. Q This was faxed, this document was faxed to somebody I presume at NYU — I guess I'm not sure when, but you saw it for the first time on June 4, 2004. Correct? A I don't know exactly when I saw it for the first time, but I guess it seems like that. I don't remember the exact date.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	can take it, so that's the objection to the question. MR. LEUCHTMAN: Are you instructing her not to answer? MR. STEIN: The words "instruct her not to answer" in a Federal case is a very limited opportunity, so I will not instruct her not to answer, but I point out to you the infirmities of)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Yes. Q This was faxed, this document was faxed to somebody I presume at NYU I guess I'm not sure when, but you saw it for the first time on June 4, 2004. Correct? A I don't know exactly when I saw it for the first time, but I guess it seems like that. I don't remember the exact date. Q Did you carry this thing around for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	can take it, so that's the objection to the question. MR. LEUCHTMAN: Are you instructing her not to answer? MR. STEIN: The words "instruct her not to answer" in a Federal case is a very limited opportunity, so I will not instruct her not to answer, but I point out to you the infirmities of your question, and the reason that I object to it)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Yes. Q This was faxed, this document was faxed to somebody I presume at NYU I guess I'm not sure when, but you saw it for the first time on June 4, 2004. Correct? A I don't know exactly when I saw it for the first time, but I guess it seems like that. I don't remember the exact date. Q Did you carry this thing around for a few days before you signed it, or did you read	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	can take it, so that's the objection to the question. MR. LEUCHTMAN: Are you instructing her not to answer? MR. STEIN: The words "instruct her not to answer" in a Federal case is a very limited opportunity, so I will not instruct her not to answer, but I point out to you the infirmities of your question, and the reason that I object to it is so that if you want to stay with the question and ask for an answer, please do.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Yes. Q This was faxed, this document was faxed to somebody I presume at NYU I guess I'm not sure when, but you saw it for the first time on June 4, 2004. Correct? A I don't know exactly when I saw it for the first time, but I guess it seems like that. I don't remember the exact date. Q Did you carry this thing around for a few days before you signed it, or did you read it and sign it all at once?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	can take it, so that's the objection to the question. MR. LEUCHTMAN: Are you instructing her not to answer? MR. STEIN: The words "instruct her not to answer" in a Federal case is a very limited opportunity, so I will not instruct her not to answer, but I point out to you the infirmities of your question, and the reason that I object to it is so that if you want to stay with the question and ask for an answer, please do. MR. LEUCHTMAN: I understand your	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Yes. Q This was faxed, this document was faxed to somebody I presume at NYU I guess I'm not sure when, but you saw it for the first time on June 4, 2004. Correct? A I don't know exactly when I saw it for the first time, but I guess it seems like that. I don't remember the exact date. Q Did you carry this thing around for a few days before you signed it, or did you read it and sign it all at once? A I believe I read it and signed it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	can take it, so that's the objection to the question. MR. LEUCHTMAN: Are you instructing her not to answer? MR. STEIN: The words "instruct her not to answer" in a Federal case is a very limited opportunity, so I will not instruct her not to answer, but I point out to you the infirmities of your question, and the reason that I object to it is so that if you want to stay with the question and ask for an answer, please do.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Yes. Q This was faxed, this document was faxed to somebody I presume at NYU — I guess I'm not sure when, but you saw it for the first time on June 4, 2004. Correct? A I don't know exactly when I saw it for the first time, but I guess it seems like that. I don't remember the exact date. Q Did you carry this thing around for a few days before you signed it, or did you read it and sign it all at once? A I believe I read it and signed it all at once, but I don't remember the exact date.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	can take it, so that's the objection to the question. MR. LEUCHTMAN: Are you instructing her not to answer? MR. STEIN: The words "instruct her not to answer" in a Federal case is a very limited opportunity, so I will not instruct her not to answer, but I point out to you the infirmities of your question, and the reason that I object to it is so that if you want to stay with the question and ask for an answer, please do. MR. LEUCHTMAN: I understand your instruction, and I'm not going to quibble with you one way or the other.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Yes. Q This was faxed, this document was faxed to somebody I presume at NYU — I guess I'm not sure when, but you saw it for the first time on June 4, 2004. Correct? A I don't know exactly when I saw it for the first time, but I guess it seems like that. I don't remember the exact date. Q Did you carry this thing around for a few days before you signed it, or did you read it and sign it all at once? A I believe I read it and signed it all at once, but I don't remember the exact date. Q So obviously you didn't question	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	can take it, so that's the objection to the question. MR. LEUCHTMAN: Are you instructing her not to answer? MR. STEIN: The words "instruct her not to answer" in a Federal case is a very limited opportunity, so I will not instruct her not to answer, but I point out to you the infirmities of your question, and the reason that I object to it is so that if you want to stay with the question and ask for an answer, please do. MR. LEUCHTMAN: I understand your instruction, and I'm not going to quibble with you one way or the other. A I'm not really sure how to answer	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Yes. Q This was faxed, this document was faxed to somebody I presume at NYU I guess I'm not sure when, but you saw it for the first time on June 4, 2004. Correct? A I don't know exactly when I saw it for the first time, but I guess it seems like that. I don't remember the exact date. Q Did you carry this thing around for a few days before you signed it, or did you read it and sign it all at once? A I believe I read it and signed it all at once, but I don't remember the exact date. Q So obviously you didn't question Dr. Hughes about anything on this occasion since	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	can take it, so that's the objection to the question. MR. LEUCHTMAN: Are you instructing her not to answer? MR. STEIN: The words "instruct her not to answer" in a Federal case is a very limited opportunity, so I will not instruct her not to answer, but I point out to you the infirmities of your question, and the reason that I object to it is so that if you want to stay with the question and ask for an answer, please do. MR. LEUCHTMAN: I understand your instruction, and I'm not going to quibble with you one way or the other. A I'm not really sure how to answer that because we made it clear to him that we	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Yes. Q This was faxed, this document was faxed to somebody I presume at NYU — I guess I'm not sure when, but you saw it for the first time on June 4, 2004. Correct? A I don't know exactly when I saw it for the first time, but I guess it seems like that. I don't remember the exact date. Q Did you carry this thing around for a few days before you signed it, or did you read it and sign it all at once? A I believe I read it and signed it all at once, but I don't remember the exact date. Q So obviously you didn't question	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	can take it, so that's the objection to the question. MR. LEUCHTMAN: Are you instructing her not to answer? MR. STEIN: The words "instruct her not to answer" in a Federal case is a very limited opportunity, so I will not instruct her not to answer, but I point out to you the infirmities of your question, and the reason that I object to it is so that if you want to stay with the question and ask for an answer, please do. MR. LEUCHTMAN: I understand your instruction, and I'm not going to quibble with you one way or the other. A I'm not really sure how to answer that because we made it clear to him that we wouldn't be doing that.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Yes. Q This was faxed, this document was faxed to somebody I presume at NYU — I guess I'm not sure when, but you saw it for the first time on June 4, 2004. Correct? A I don't know exactly when I saw it for the first time, but I guess it seems like that. I don't remember the exact date. Q Did you carry this thing around for a few days before you signed it, or did you read it and sign it all at once? A I believe I read it and signed it all at once, but I don't remember the exact date. Q So obviously you didn't question Dr. Hughes about anything on this occasion since you only spoke to him on one occasion? A I spoke to him on the phone about these risks, and that was it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	can take it, so that's the objection to the question. MR. LEUCHTMAN: Are you instructing her not to answer? MR. STEIN: The words "instruct her not to answer" in a Federal case is a very limited opportunity, so I will not instruct her not to answer, but I point out to you the infirmities of your question, and the reason that I object to it is so that if you want to stay with the question and ask for an answer, please do. MR. LEUCHTMAN: I understand your instruction, and I'm not going to quibble with you one way or the other. A I'm not really sure how to answer that because we made it clear to him that we wouldn't be doing that. Q You don't have an answer?	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Yes. Q This was faxed, this document was faxed to somebody I presume at NYU — I guess I'm not sure when, but you saw it for the first time on June 4, 2004. Correct? A I don't know exactly when I saw it for the first time, but I guess it seems like that. I don't remember the exact date. Q Did you carry this thing around for a few days before you signed it, or did you read it and sign it all at once? A I believe I read it and signed it all at once, but I don't remember the exact date. Q So obviously you didn't question Dr. Hughes about anything on this occasion since you only spoke to him on one occasion? A I spoke to him on the phone about these risks, and that was it. Q When you signed this, you didn't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	can take it, so that's the objection to the question. MR. LEUCHTMAN: Are you instructing her not to answer? MR. STEIN: The words "instruct her not to answer" in a Federal case is a very limited opportunity, so I will not instruct her not to answer, but I point out to you the infirmities of your question, and the reason that I object to it is so that if you want to stay with the question and ask for an answer, please do. MR. LEUCHTMAN: I understand your instruction, and I'm not going to quibble with you one way or the other. A I'm not really sure how to answer that because we made it clear to him that we wouldn't be doing that. Q You don't have an answer? MR. STEIN: She had an answer.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Yes. Q This was faxed, this document was faxed to somebody I presume at NYU I guess I'm not sure when, but you saw it for the first time on June 4, 2004. Correct? A I don't know exactly when I saw it for the first time, but I guess it seems like that. I don't remember the exact date. Q Did you carry this thing around for a few days before you signed it, or did you read it and sign it all at once? A I believe I read it and signed it all at once, but I don't remember the exact date. Q So obviously you didn't question Dr. Hughes about anything on this occasion since you only spoke to him on one occasion? A I spoke to him on the phone about these risks, and that was it. Q When you signed this, you didn't ask Dr. Hughes specifically about this form and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	can take it, so that's the objection to the question. MR. LEUCHTMAN: Are you instructing her not to answer? MR. STEIN: The words "instruct her not to answer" in a Federal case is a very limited opportunity, so I will not instruct her not to answer, but I point out to you the infirmities of your question, and the reason that I object to it is so that if you want to stay with the question and ask for an answer, please do. MR. LEUCHTMAN: I understand your instruction, and I'm not going to quibble with you one way or the other. A I'm not really sure how to answer that because we made it clear to him that we wouldn't be doing that. Q You don't have an answer? MR. STEIN: She had an answer. It's on the record.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Yes. Q This was faxed, this document was faxed to somebody I presume at NYU — I guess I'm not sure when, but you saw it for the first time on June 4, 2004. Correct? A I don't know exactly when I saw it for the first time, but I guess it seems like that. I don't remember the exact date. Q Did you carry this thing around for a few days before you signed it, or did you read it and sign it all at once? A I believe I read it and signed it all at once, but I don't remember the exact date. Q So obviously you didn't question Dr. Hughes about anything on this occasion since you only spoke to him on one occasion? A I spoke to him on the phone about these risks, and that was it. Q When you signed this, you didn't ask Dr. Hughes specifically about this form and this context?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	can take it, so that's the objection to the question. MR. LEUCHTMAN: Are you instructing her not to answer? MR. STEIN: The words "instruct her not to answer" in a Federal case is a very limited opportunity, so I will not instruct her not to answer, but I point out to you the infirmities of your question, and the reason that I object to it is so that if you want to stay with the question and ask for an answer, please do. MR. LEUCHTMAN: I understand your instruction, and I'm not going to quibble with you one way or the other. A I'm not really sure how to answer that because we made it clear to him that we wouldn't be doing that. Q You don't have an answer? MR. STEIN: She had an answer. It's on the record. MR. LEUCHTMAN: She said she	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Yes. Q This was faxed, this document was faxed to somebody I presume at NYU — I guess I'm not sure when, but you saw it for the first time on June 4, 2004. Correct? A I don't know exactly when I saw it for the first time, but I guess it seems like that. I don't remember the exact date. Q Did you carry this thing around for a few days before you signed it, or did you read it and sign it all at once? A I believe I read it and signed it all at once, but I don't remember the exact date. Q So obviously you didn't question Dr. Hughes about anything on this occasion since you only spoke to him on one occasion? A I spoke to him on the phone about these risks, and that was it. Q When you signed this, you didn't ask Dr. Hughes specifically about this form and this context? A Specifically about this form?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	can take it, so that's the objection to the question. MR. LEUCHTMAN: Are you instructing her not to answer? MR. STEIN: The words "instruct her not to answer" in a Federal case is a very limited opportunity, so I will not instruct her not to answer, but I point out to you the infirmities of your question, and the reason that I object to it is so that if you want to stay with the question and ask for an answer, please do. MR. LEUCHTMAN: I understand your instruction, and I'm not going to quibble with you one way or the other. A I'm not really sure how to answer that because we made it clear to him that we wouldn't be doing that. Q You don't have an answer? MR. STEIN: She had an answer. It's on the record. MR. LEUCHTMAN: She said she doesn't know how to answer the question. That's	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Yes. Q This was faxed, this document was faxed to somebody I presume at NYU — I guess I'm not sure when, but you saw it for the first time on June 4, 2004. Correct? A I don't know exactly when I saw it for the first time, but I guess it seems like that. I don't remember the exact date. Q Did you carry this thing around for a few days before you signed it, or did you read it and sign it all at once? A I believe I read it and signed it all at once, but I don't remember the exact date. Q So obviously you didn't question Dr. Hughes about anything on this occasion since you only spoke to him on one occasion? A I spoke to him on the phone about these risks, and that was it. Q When you signed this, you didn't ask Dr. Hughes specifically about this form and this context? A Specifically about this form? MR. STEIN: You've answered this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	can take it, so that's the objection to the question. MR. LEUCHTMAN: Are you instructing her not to answer? MR. STEIN: The words "instruct her not to answer" in a Federal case is a very limited opportunity, so I will not instruct her not to answer, but I point out to you the infirmities of your question, and the reason that I object to it is so that if you want to stay with the question and ask for an answer, please do. MR. LEUCHTMAN: I understand your instruction, and I'm not going to quibble with you one way or the other. A I'm not really sure how to answer that because we made it clear to him that we wouldn't be doing that. Q You don't have an answer? MR. STEIN: She had an answer. It's on the record. MR. LEUCHTMAN: She said she doesn't know how to answer the question. That's fine.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Yes. Q This was faxed, this document was faxed to somebody I presume at NYU — I guess I'm not sure when, but you saw it for the first time on June 4, 2004. Correct? A I don't know exactly when I saw it for the first time, but I guess it seems like that. I don't remember the exact date. Q Did you carry this thing around for a few days before you signed it, or did you read it and sign it all at once? A I believe I read it and signed it all at once, but I don't remember the exact date. Q So obviously you didn't question Dr. Hughes about anything on this occasion since you only spoke to him on one occasion? A I spoke to him on the phone about these risks, and that was it. Q When you signed this, you didn't ask Dr. Hughes specifically about this form and this context? A Specifically about this form?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	can take it, so that's the objection to the question. MR. LEUCHTMAN: Are you instructing her not to answer? MR. STEIN: The words "instruct her not to answer" in a Federal case is a very limited opportunity, so I will not instruct her not to answer, but I point out to you the infirmities of your question, and the reason that I object to it is so that if you want to stay with the question and ask for an answer, please do. MR. LEUCHTMAN: I understand your instruction, and I'm not going to quibble with you one way or the other. A I'm not really sure how to answer that because we made it clear to him that we wouldn't be doing that. Q You don't have an answer? MR. STEIN: She had an answer. It's on the record. MR. LEUCHTMAN: She said she doesn't know how to answer the question. That's	

	C. Grossbaum - Cross by Mr. Leuchtman 170	C. Grossbaum - Cross by Mr. Leuchtman 172
1	phone conversations with Dr. Hughes	1 perfect technology?
2	MR. STEIN: When you said about	2 A Yes.
3	4:00, it's now quarter after three. Do you have	3 Q Did he tell you it was an
4	to make a phone call?	4 experimental process, that there have been errors
5	THE WITNESS: I already arranged	5 by virtually all groups performing this technology
6	it.	6 including his group, and that the objective is to
7	Q Let me hand you deposition Exhibit	7 lower your risk from 25 percent, but lowering it
8	5, and I will provide Mr. Stein and Mr. Eichhom	8 to zero is not realistic or possible?
9	with copies.	9 A Yes.
10	MR. EICHHORN: Thank you for your	10 Q Did he tell you it's important that
11	politeness.	11 you understand technology like this can fail, that
12	MR. STEIN: Thank my secretary for	12 zero risk is expected, not promised, not possible
13	his politeness.	in one cell, one gene, one to two type, overnight
14	MR. LEUCHTMAN: Everybody had a	14 testing?
15	hand in it I guess.	15 A Yes.
16	Q Let's go through some of these	16 Q Did he tell you it would not be
17	items, and you said you reviewed this, and I guess	17 truthful to suggest that his clinic or he are
18	it should save us some time. You can see from the	18 perfect and that the technology has not produced
19	first page that there's a summary of conversation,	19 errors because neither of those would be a true
20	checks in other words, a checklist that Dr. Hughes	20 statement?
21	goes through with people such as yourself, goes	21 A Yes.
22	through that?	22 Q Did he tell you you didn't
23	MR. STEIN: You're making a	23 necessarily need preimplantation diagnosis, that
24	statement of fact about what Dr. Hughes goes	24 you could get pregnant and assume the risk for the
25	through with people such as herself. This is not	25 disease, being cystic fibrosis?
	C. Grossbaum - Cross by Mr. Leuchtman 171	C. Grossbaum - Cross by Mr. Leuchtman 173
		1 A Yes.
1	a document that she prepared, so I would object to	1 A Yes. 2 Q Did he tell you because single-cell
2	a document that she prepared, so I would object to guestions which contain within them substance of	1 A Yes. 2 Q Did he tell you because single-cell 3 testing overnight, pushing diagnostic technology
2	a document that she prepared, so I would object to questions which contain within them substance of facts that are not within her knowledge.	1 A Yes. 2 Q Did he tell you because single-cell 3 testing overnight, pushing diagnostic technology 4 to its limits theoretical and practical, it's
2 3 4	a document that she prepared, so I would object to questions which contain within them substance of facts that are not within her knowledge. O You reviewed this, and I assume it	1 A Yes. 2 Q Did he tell you because single-cell 3 testing overnight, pushing diagnostic technology 4 to its limits theoretical and practical, it's 5 imperative that should a pregnancy ensue
2 3 4 5	a document that she prepared, so I would object to questions which contain within them substance of facts that are not within her knowledge. Q You reviewed this, and I assume it refreshed your memory about your discussion with	1 A Yes. 2 Q Did he tell you because single-cell 3 testing overnight, pushing diagnostic technology 4 to its limits theoretical and practical, it's 5 imperative that should a pregnancy ensue 6 conventional prenatal testing, CVS at around ten
2 3 4 5 6	a document that she prepared, so I would object to questions which contain within them substance of facts that are not within her knowledge. Q You reviewed this, and I assume it refreshed your memory about your discussion with Mark Hughes. Correct?	1 A Yes. 2 Q Did he tell you because single-cell 3 testing overnight, pushing diagnostic technology 4 to its limits theoretical and practical, it's 5 imperative that should a pregnancy ensue 6 conventional prenatal testing, CVS at around ten 7 weeks or amniocentesis at around 15 or 16 weeks is
2 3 4 5 6 7	a document that she prepared, so I would object to questions which contain within them substance of facts that are not within her knowledge. Q You reviewed this, and I assume it refreshed your memory about your discussion with Mark Hughes. Correct? A Correct.	1 A Yes. 2 Q Did he tell you because single-cell 3 testing overnight, pushing diagnostic technology 4 to its limits theoretical and practical, it's 5 imperative that should a pregnancy ensue 6 conventional prenatal testing, CVS at around ten 7 weeks or amniocentesis at around 15 or 16 weeks is 8 necessary? I'm asking did he tell you that. I'm
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	a document that she prepared, so I would object to questions which contain within them substance of facts that are not within her knowledge. Q You reviewed this, and I assume it refreshed your memory about your discussion with Mark Hughes. Correct? A Correct. Q I described this as a checklist.	A Yes. Q Did he tell you because single-cell testing overnight, pushing diagnostic technology to its limits theoretical and practical, it's imperative that should a pregnancy ensue conventional prenatal testing, CVS at around ten weeks or amniocentesis at around 15 or 16 weeks is necessary? I'm asking did he tell you that. I'm not asking for your reaction.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	a document that she prepared, so I would object to questions which contain within them substance of facts that are not within her knowledge. Q You reviewed this, and I assume it refreshed your memory about your discussion with Mark Hughes. Correct? A Correct. Q I described this as a checklist. Do you understand that has the same function? Do	1 A Yes. 2 Q Did he tell you because single-cell 3 testing overnight, pushing diagnostic technology 4 to its limits theoretical and practical, it's 5 imperative that should a pregnancy ensue 6 conventional prenatal testing, CVS at around ten 7 weeks or amniocentesis at around 15 or 16 weeks is 8 necessary? I'm asking did he tell you that. I'm 9 not asking for your reaction. 10 A I don't know if he said that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	a document that she prepared, so I would object to questions which contain within them substance of facts that are not within her knowledge. Q You reviewed this, and I assume it refreshed your memory about your discussion with Mark Hughes. Correct? A Correct. Q I described this as a checklist. Do you understand that has the same function? Do you agree that that's what it is, whether or not	A Yes. Q Did he tell you because single-cell testing overnight, pushing diagnostic technology to its limits theoretical and practical, it's imperative that should a pregnancy ensue conventional prenatal testing, CVS at around ten weeks or amniocentesis at around 15 or 16 weeks is necessary? I'm asking did he tell you that. I'm not asking for your reaction. A I don't know if he said that necessarily, but I remember discussing this.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	a document that she prepared, so I would object to questions which contain within them substance of facts that are not within her knowledge. Q You reviewed this, and I assume it refreshed your memory about your discussion with Mark Hughes. Correct? A Correct. Q I described this as a checklist. Do you understand that has the same function? Do you agree that that's what it is, whether or not you agree with all the things Dr. Hughes checked	1 A Yes. 2 Q Did he tell you because single-cell 3 testing overnight, pushing diagnostic technology 4 to its limits theoretical and practical, it's 5 imperative that should a pregnancy ensue 6 conventional prenatal testing, CVS at around ten 7 weeks or amniocentesis at around 15 or 16 weeks is 8 necessary? I'm asking did he tell you that. I'm 9 not asking for your reaction. 10 A I don't know if he said that 11 necessarily, but I remember discussing this. 12 Q Did he say it was imperative to do
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	a document that she prepared, so I would object to questions which contain within them substance of facts that are not within her knowledge. Q You reviewed this, and I assume it refreshed your memory about your discussion with Mark Hughes. Correct? A Correct. Q I described this as a checklist. Do you understand that has the same function? Do you agree that that's what it is, whether or not you agree with all the things Dr. Hughes checked off?	A Yes. Q Did he tell you because single-cell testing overnight, pushing diagnostic technology to its limits theoretical and practical, it's imperative that should a pregnancy ensue conventional prenatal testing, CVS at around ten weeks or amniocentesis at around 15 or 16 weeks is necessary? I'm asking did he tell you that. I'm not asking for your reaction. A I don't know if he said that necessarily, but I remember discussing this. Q Did he say it was imperative to do this, that CVS or amniocentesis be done?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	a document that she prepared, so I would object to questions which contain within them substance of facts that are not within her knowledge. Q You reviewed this, and I assume it refreshed your memory about your discussion with Mark Hughes. Correct? A Correct. Q I described this as a checklist. Do you understand that has the same function? Do you agree that that's what it is, whether or not you agree with all the things Dr. Hughes checked off? A Yes.	1 A Yes. 2 Q Did he tell you because single-cell 3 testing overnight, pushing diagnostic technology 4 to its limits theoretical and practical, it's 5 imperative that should a pregnancy ensue 6 conventional prenatal testing, CVS at around ten 7 weeks or amniocentesis at around 15 or 16 weeks is 8 necessary? I'm asking did he tell you that. I'm 9 not asking for your reaction. 10 A I don't know if he said that 11 necessarily, but I remember discussing this. 12 Q Did he say it was imperative to do 13 this, that CVS or amniocentesis be done? 14 A I don't remember him saying it was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	a document that she prepared, so I would object to questions which contain within them substance of facts that are not within her knowledge. Q You reviewed this, and I assume it refreshed your memory about your discussion with Mark Hughes. Correct? A Correct. Q I described this as a checklist. Do you understand that has the same function? Do you agree that that's what it is, whether or not you agree with all the things Dr. Hughes checked off? A Yes. Q Did he tell you that he and his lab	1 A Yes. 2 Q Did he tell you because single-cell 3 testing overnight, pushing diagnostic technology 4 to its limits theoretical and practical, it's 5 imperative that should a pregnancy ensue 6 conventional prenatal testing, CVS at around ten 7 weeks or amniocentesis at around 15 or 16 weeks is 8 necessary? I'm asking did he tell you that. I'm 9 not asking for your reaction. 10 A I don't know if he said that 11 necessarily, but I remember discussing this. 12 Q Did he say it was imperative to do 13 this, that CVS or amniocentesis be done? 14 A I don't remember him saying it was 15 imperative. He said that this is what people do
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	a document that she prepared, so I would object to questions which contain within them substance of facts that are not within her knowledge. Q You reviewed this, and I assume it refreshed your memory about your discussion with Mark Hughes. Correct? A Correct. Q I described this as a checklist. Do you understand that has the same function? Do you agree that that's what it is, whether or not you agree with all the things Dr. Hughes checked off? A Yes. Q Did he tell you that he and his lab were not your physicians?	A Yes. Q Did he tell you because single-cell testing overnight, pushing diagnostic technology to its limits theoretical and practical, it's imperative that should a pregnancy ensue conventional prenatal testing, CVS at around ten weeks or amniocentesis at around 15 or 16 weeks is necessary? I'm asking did he tell you that. I'm not asking for your reaction. A I don't know if he said that necessarily, but I remember discussing this. Q Did he say it was imperative to do this, that CVS or amniocentesis be done? A I don't remember him saying it was imperative. He said that this is what people do to ensure that the baby does not have that genetic
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	a document that she prepared, so I would object to questions which contain within them substance of facts that are not within her knowledge. Q You reviewed this, and I assume it refreshed your memory about your discussion with Mark Hughes. Correct? A Correct. Q I described this as a checklist. Do you understand that has the same function? Do you agree that that's what it is, whether or not you agree with all the things Dr. Hughes checked off? A Yes. Q Did he tell you that he and his lab were not your physicians? A Yes. Q Did he tell you that they're	A Yes. Q Did he tell you because single-cell testing overnight, pushing diagnostic technology to its limits theoretical and practical, it's imperative that should a pregnancy ensue conventional prenatal testing, CVS at around ten weeks or amniocentesis at around 15 or 16 weeks is necessary? I'm asking did he tell you that. I'm not asking for your reaction. A I don't know if he said that necessarily, but I remember discussing this. Q Did he say it was imperative to do this, that CVS or amniocentesis be done? A I don't remember him saying it was imperative. He said that this is what people do to ensure that the baby does not have that genetic condition.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	a document that she prepared, so I would object to questions which contain within them substance of facts that are not within her knowledge. Q You reviewed this, and I assume it refreshed your memory about your discussion with Mark Hughes. Correct? A Correct. Q I described this as a checklist. Do you understand that has the same function? Do you agree that that's what it is, whether or not you agree with all the things Dr. Hughes checked off? A Yes. Q Did he tell you that he and his lab were not your physicians? A Yes. Q Did he tell you that they're scientists who try to develop a complicated	A Yes. Q Did he tell you because single-cell testing overnight, pushing diagnostic technology to its limits theoretical and practical, it's imperative that should a pregnancy ensue conventional prenatal testing, CVS at around ten weeks or amniocentesis at around 15 or 16 weeks is necessary? I'm asking did he tell you that. I'm not asking for your reaction. A I don't know if he said that necessarily, but I remember discussing this. Q Did he say it was imperative to do this, that CVS or amniocentesis be done? A I don't remember him saying it was imperative. He said that this is what people do to ensure that the baby does not have that genetic condition. Did he tell you that this was an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	a document that she prepared, so I would object to questions which contain within them substance of facts that are not within her knowledge. Q You reviewed this, and I assume it refreshed your memory about your discussion with Mark Hughes. Correct? A Correct. Q I described this as a checklist. Do you understand that has the same function? Do you agree that that's what it is, whether or not you agree with all the things Dr. Hughes checked off? A Yes. Q Did he tell you that he and his lab were not your physicians? A Yes. Q Did he tell you that they're scientists who try to develop a complicated	A Yes. Q Did he tell you because single-cell testing overnight, pushing diagnostic technology to its limits theoretical and practical, it's imperative that should a pregnancy ensue conventional prenatal testing, CVS at around ten weeks or amniocentesis at around 15 or 16 weeks is necessary? I'm asking did he tell you that. I'm not asking for your reaction. A I don't know if he said that necessarily, but I remember discussing this. Q Did he say it was imperative to do this, that CVS or amniocentesis be done? A I don't remember him saying it was imperative. He said that this is what people do to ensure that the baby does not have that genetic condition. Q Did he tell you that this was an experimental technology, that there is some risk,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	a document that she prepared, so I would object to questions which contain within them substance of facts that are not within her knowledge. Q You reviewed this, and I assume it refreshed your memory about your discussion with Mark Hughes. Correct? A Correct. Q I described this as a checklist. Do you understand that has the same function? Do you agree that that's what it is, whether or not you agree with all the things Dr. Hughes checked off? A Yes. Q Did he tell you that he and his lab were not your physicians? A Yes. Q Did he tell you that they're scientists who try to develop a complicated single-cell test so the preimplantation genetic	A Yes. Q Did he tell you because single-cell testing overnight, pushing diagnostic technology to its limits theoretical and practical, it's imperative that should a pregnancy ensue conventional prenatal testing, CVS at around ten weeks or amniocentesis at around 15 or 16 weeks is necessary? I'm asking did he tell you that. I'm not asking for your reaction. A I don't know if he said that necessarily, but I remember discussing this. Q Did he say it was imperative to do this, that CVS or amniocentesis be done? A I don't remember him saying it was imperative. He said that this is what people do to ensure that the baby does not have that genetic condition. Q Did he tell you that this was an experimental technology, that there is some risk, no matter how well it's done, of just failure of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	a document that she prepared, so I would object to questions which contain within them substance of facts that are not within her knowledge. Q You reviewed this, and I assume it refreshed your memory about your discussion with Mark Hughes. Correct? A Correct. Q I described this as a checklist. Do you understand that has the same function? Do you agree that that's what it is, whether or not you agree with all the things Dr. Hughes checked off? A Yes. Q Did he tell you that he and his lab were not your physicians? A Yes. Q Did he tell you that they're scientists who try to develop a complicated single-cell test so the preimplantation genetic diagnosis can be used?	A Yes. Q Did he tell you because single-cell testing overnight, pushing diagnostic technology to its limits theoretical and practical, it's imperative that should a pregnancy ensue conventional prenatal testing, CVS at around ten weeks or amniocentesis at around 15 or 16 weeks is necessary? I'm asking did he tell you that. I'm not asking for your reaction. A I don't know if he said that necessarily, but I remember discussing this. Q Did he say it was imperative to do this, that CVS or amniocentesis be done? A I don't remember him saying it was imperative. He said that this is what people do to ensure that the baby does not have that genetic condition. Q Did he tell you that this was an experimental technology, that there is some risk, no matter how well it's done, of just failure of the technology?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20 21	a document that she prepared, so I would object to questions which contain within them substance of facts that are not within her knowledge. Q You reviewed this, and I assume it refreshed your memory about your discussion with Mark Hughes. Correct? A Correct. Q I described this as a checklist. Do you understand that has the same function? Do you agree that that's what it is, whether or not you agree with all the things Dr. Hughes checked off? A Yes. Q Did he tell you that he and his lab were not your physicians? A Yes. Q Did he tell you that they're scientists who try to develop a complicated single-cell test so the preimplantation genetic diagnosis can be used? A Yes.	A Yes. Q Did he tell you because single-cell testing overnight, pushing diagnostic technology to its limits theoretical and practical, it's imperative that should a pregnancy ensue conventional prenatal testing, CVS at around ten weeks or amniocentesis at around 15 or 16 weeks is necessary? I'm asking did he tell you that. I'm not asking for your reaction. A I don't know if he said that necessarily, but I remember discussing this. Q Did he say it was imperative to do this, that CVS or amniocentesis be done? A I don't remember him saying it was imperative. He said that this is what people do to ensure that the baby does not have that genetic condition. Q Did he tell you that this was an experimental technology, that there is some risk, no matter how well it's done, of just failure of the technology? A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20 21	a document that she prepared, so I would object to questions which contain within them substance of facts that are not within her knowledge. Q You reviewed this, and I assume it refreshed your memory about your discussion with Mark Hughes. Correct? A Correct. Q I described this as a checklist. Do you understand that has the same function? Do you agree that that's what it is, whether or not you agree with all the things Dr. Hughes checked off? A Yes. Q Did he tell you that he and his lab were not your physicians? A Yes. Q Did he tell you that they're scientists who try to develop a complicated single-cell test so the preimplantation genetic diagnosis can be used? A Yes. Q Did he say it involved designing	A Yes. Q Did he tell you because single-cell testing overnight, pushing diagnostic technology to its limits theoretical and practical, it's imperative that should a pregnancy ensue conventional prenatal testing, CVS at around ten weeks or amniocentesis at around 15 or 16 weeks is necessary? I'm asking did he tell you that. I'm not asking for your reaction. A I don't know if he said that necessarily, but I remember discussing this. Q Did he say it was imperative to do this, that CVS or amniocentesis be done? A I don't remember him saying it was imperative. He said that this is what people do to ensure that the baby does not have that genetic condition. Q Did he tell you that this was an experimental technology, that there is some risk, no matter how well it's done, of just failure of the technology? A Yes. Q Did he ask you as it says on this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20 22 22 23	a document that she prepared, so I would object to questions which contain within them substance of facts that are not within her knowledge. Q You reviewed this, and I assume it refreshed your memory about your discussion with Mark Hughes. Correct? A Correct. Q I described this as a checklist. Do you understand that has the same function? Do you agree that that's what it is, whether or not you agree with all the things Dr. Hughes checked off? A Yes. Q Did he tell you that he and his lab were not your physicians? A Yes. Q Did he tell you that they're scientists who try to develop a complicated single-cell test so the preimplantation genetic diagnosis can be used? A Yes. Q Did he say it involved designing new DNA probes?	1 A Yes. 2 Q Did he tell you because single-cell 3 testing overnight, pushing diagnostic technology 4 to its limits theoretical and practical, it's 5 imperative that should a pregnancy ensue 6 conventional prenatal testing, CVS at around ten 7 weeks or amniocentesis at around 15 or 16 weeks is 8 necessary? I'm asking did he tell you that. I'm 9 not asking for your reaction. 10 A I don't know if he said that 11 necessarily, but I remember discussing this. 12 Q Did he say it was imperative to do 13 this, that CVS or amniocentesis be done? 14 A I don't remember him saying it was 15 imperative. He said that this is what people do 16 to ensure that the baby does not have that genetic 17 condition. 18 Q Did he tell you that this was an 19 experimental technology, that there is some risk, 19 no matter how well it's done, of just failure of 20 the technology? 21 A Yes. 22 Q Did he ask you as it says on this 24 form "Are all your questions answered," and was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20 21	a document that she prepared, so I would object to questions which contain within them substance of facts that are not within her knowledge. Q You reviewed this, and I assume it refreshed your memory about your discussion with Mark Hughes. Correct? A Correct. Q I described this as a checklist. Do you understand that has the same function? Do you agree that that's what it is, whether or not you agree with all the things Dr. Hughes checked off? A Yes. Q Did he tell you that he and his lab were not your physicians? A Yes. Q Did he tell you that they're scientists who try to develop a complicated single-cell test so the preimplantation genetic diagnosis can be used? A Yes. Q Did he say it involved designing new DNA probes? A Yes.	A Yes. Q Did he tell you because single-cell testing overnight, pushing diagnostic technology to its limits theoretical and practical, it's imperative that should a pregnancy ensue conventional prenatal testing, CVS at around ten weeks or amniocentesis at around 15 or 16 weeks is necessary? I'm asking did he tell you that. I'm not asking for your reaction. A I don't know if he said that necessarily, but I remember discussing this. Q Did he say it was imperative to do this, that CVS or amniocentesis be done? A I don't remember him saying it was imperative. He said that this is what people do to ensure that the baby does not have that genetic condition. Q Did he tell you that this was an experimental technology, that there is some risk, no matter how well it's done, of just failure of the technology? A Yes. Q Did he ask you as it says on this

2:07	-cv-01359-ES-CLW Document 110-2 F	iled 01/20/11 Page 37 of 59 PageiD: 1366
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	C. Grossbaum - Cross by Mr. Leuchtman 174 husband? A Say that again. Q Did he say, "Are all your questions answered," at some point in this process? A Yes. Q Did your husband Mendel say, "Yes, thank you"? A Yes. Q Do you remember that? A Yes. Q You weren't engaging in this because of a history of infertility. Correct? A Correct. Q Now, there's a note on the second page in a hand that I certainly recognize as that of Dr. Hughes that says, "You do not have to do PGD. Remember, you can just get pregnant and have a prenatal test like CVS or amnio. There are great OB docs in New York City who could do this for you," and did your husband respond to that statement whether or not it's verbatim saying, "We don't like those odds"? A I don't remember him saying that, but it could be that he was referring to something else, but I don't know what he was referring to	that says, "Need to follow-up with CVS and amnio," and then the word Evans written in capital letters and circled, and there's a question mark after it. Do you know what that reference is? A No. Q You don't Dr. Evans or anybody named Evans at NYU or having to do with your obstetric or gynecological care or pertaining in any way to this case? A No. Q Do you agree that there's nothing on this page that indicates the Grossbaums categorically refused to go along with amnio or CVS or refused it in any way? MR. STEIN: You're asking me if she can find that and note it here, what she interprets as recording that information? Is that what you're saying? Q In the entire document is there anything that presents resistance by you or your husband to amnio or CVS? MR. STEIN: I object to the form of the question because you're asking her to interpret some things on this page that even you and I don't know what it means. I don't know what
1 2	c. Grossbaum - Cross by Mr. Leuchtman 175 because I don't know what the odds are. I don't know what that has to do with. O Hughes says. "Remember you can get	c. Grossbaum - Cross by Mr. Leuchtman 177 1 "Evans," question mark, means. 2 MR. LEUCHTMAN: He wouldn't 3 document it that's correct. I'm helping her to

because I don't know what the odds are. I don't know what that has to do with. Q Hughes says, "Remember you can get pregnant and have a test like CVS or amnio." A I think he said getting pregnant naturally and just winging it. Q And your husband said he doesn't like those odds? A Of just getting pregnant naturally and winging it, the 25-percent chance. A I don't know at what point in the conversation, nobody voiced any objection to the amnio? A I don't know at what point in the conversation we mentioned it, but we did mention that CVS and amnio is not an option. C A He says on the third page, "There have been errors in PGD in the past, even in CF testing, cystic fibrosis. We've had 11 errors in the toes"? A Yes. Q Did he describe medicine as an art and not a perfect science? A Yes. Q There's a line right under that Tevans," question mark, means. MR. LEUCHTIMAN: He wouldn't document it – that's correct. I'm helping her to help herself. MR. LEUCHTIMAN: He wouldn't document it – that's correct. I'm helping her to help herself. MR. LEUCHTIMAN: He wouldn't document it – that's correct. I'm helping her to help herself. MR. LEUCHTIMAN: He wouldn't document it – that's correct. I'm helping her to help herself. MR. LEUCHTIMAN: He wouldn't document it – that's correct. I'm helping her to help herself. A No. Q Where? Is there anything that even suggests an opposition to an amnio in this document? A No. Q Did he tell you there could be a failure of the technology that can just happen despite everybody's best efforts and without anybody doing anything wrong? A Yes. Q Do page four, Embryo Donation, it to ruminate on whether any embryos were going to be donated? A J guess what he was asking was if we wanted to do about that. I think that we signed that we did not want them to go to research. A Yes. Q There's a line right under that	C. Grossbaum - Cross by Mr. Leuchtman 175	C. Grossbaum - Cross by Mr. December 117
	because I don't know what the odds are. I don't know what that has to do with. Q Hughes says, "Remember you can get pregnant and have a test like CVS or amnio." A I think he said getting pregnant naturally and just winging it. Q And your husband said he doesn't like those odds? A Of just getting pregnant naturally and winging it, the 25-percent chance. Q At that point in the conversation, nobody voiced any objection to the amnio? A I don't know at what point in the conversation we mentioned it, but we did mention that CVS and amnio is not an option. Q He says on the third page, "There have been errors in PGD in the past, even in CF testing, cystic fibrosis. We've had 11 errors in 14 years and hundreds of families. It's awful when it does"? A Yes. Q Did he describe medicine as an art and not a perfect science? A Yes.	document it — that's correct. I'm helping her to help herself. Q Where? Is there anything that even suggests an opposition to an amnio in this document? A No. Q Did he tell you there could be a failure of the technology that can just happen despite everybody's best efforts and without anybody doing anything wrong? A Yes. Q On page four, Embryo Donation, it says, "They want to think about this more." Do you know why you and your husband opted to ruminate on whether any embryos were going to be donated? A I guess what he was asking was if we wanted to donate the embryos that we weren't using to research, and we didn't know at that time what we wanted to do about that. I think that we signed that we did not want them to go to

e 2:07-cv-01359-ES-CLW Document 110-2	Filed 01/20/11 Page 38 of 59 PageID: 1367
C. Grossbaum - Cross by Mr. Leuchtman 178	C. Grossbaum - Closs 2, Inc.
	1 A Correct.
n it is and also perconal reasons	2 Q Plus, of course, your own reading,
2 A Religion and also personal reasons. 3 I just didn't feel comfortable with that.	3 prayer and learning?
4 Q Have you reviewed over the course	A Correct. At some point in the deposition you
5 of time, not just in preparation for this	5 Q At some point in the deposition you
6 deposition, the records of NYU?	6 made the comment that most authorities in your
7 A Yes.	7 sect oppose CVS or amnio. You didn't know what
And do you see anything in there	8 the weight of opinion was when you talked to
9 that suggests that you or your husband voiced an	9 Tendler, did you, since he was the only person
10 apposition to amnio or CVS?	10 that you talked to? 11 A Say that again.
A Not that I no, I don't think so.	l state of the sta
Now, do you maintain that Hughes	the state of the s
13 and Liccardi and whoever else was dealing with	the state of the s
14 your care at either of their institutions	1 CVC and amplecentesis
15 deliberately left out any documentation of your	
16 opposition to amnio, especially in light of the	Tandler in the only
17 fact that it's an important aspect of these	"
18 procedures?	
MR. STEIN: Tobject to the form of	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I
20 that question. She has no idea there's no way	
21 she can describe the state of mind of the	21 CVS? 22 A No.
and the use of	The state of the state of the Rosie Was
23 the word "deliberate" is a characterization of a	
at atota of mind	24 born? 25 A After Rosie was born on
25 MR. LEUCHTMAN: I'm just asking -	25 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7
C. Grossbaum - Cross by Mr. Leuchtman 179	c. Grossbaum - cross by Mr. Leuchtman 18° amniocentesis and CVS.
1 it's discovery. 2 Q Is that your position as we sit	2 Q Not just amniocentesis and CVS, but
1 = Udolihorately omitted/	3 the position of orthodox Judaism on amniocentesis
I NED OTEIN: 1 3/M/PIS 13KE DUSMONS.	4 and CVS?
the state of the facts of What	5 A No, not – I wasn't planning on
	6 having a kid yet, so there wasn't any need to do
6 they know. 7 Q Do you believe that?	7 research on that. 8 MR. STEIN: He asked after Rosie
YO CTEIN! Her heliefs are not	8 MR. STEIN: Fie asked dital research in your religious
0	9 was born, did you do research in your religious 10 teaching as to the availability of amnio and CVS
9 relevant. MR. EICHHORN: You're getting	
dd amont	11 testing. 12 THE WITNESS: Not too much, no.
11 ornery. 12 MR. STEIN; Stop the questions like	
40 that than	13 Not really. 14 Q I'm wondering what the basis that
You consulted with Rabbi Tendler in	the consensus of the opinion is against CVS or
15 weighing your options before going forward with	
16 in vitro fertilization and PGD. Correct?	47 that haing Rahhi Tendler.
Δ Yes.	A I snoke to Rabbi Tendler because
And I believe you've testified that	19 he's the authority on medical issues in orthodoxy.
to before you got pregnant, you didn't discuss those	20 That's why we went to him.
20 procedures with any other spiritual advisor?	21 Q Did he say whether opinion was
A Yes.	22 divided?
21 A Yes. So the entire source of your	22 divided? 23 A We didn't ask him what the opinion
21 A Yes. 22 Q So the entire source of your	23 A We didn't ask him what the opinion
21 A Yes.	Light and him what the ODINION

Rabbi Tendler?

		C. Grossbaum - Cross by Mr. Leuchtman 186		C. Grossbaum - Cross by Mr. Leuchtman 188
	1	A Chorlonic villus sampling that	1	talking about getting the sperm sample was any
	2	basically during some time in the pregnancy they	2	contraception used?
	3	remove some of the DNA from the embryo and check	3	A Yes.
	4	the genetic make-up or chromosomes to see if that	4	Q Condom?
	5	embryo has cystic fibrosis or whatever you're	5	A No, by some form of birth control
	6	testing for, abnormality.	6	but not a condom.
	7	Q What do you understand to be the	7	Q Tell me.
	8	risk factor to the baby when that procedure is	8	A I was on birth control at some
	9	being done?	9	point, but then at some point I had to stop taking
	10	A That there is some risk of	10	birth control, and then we had to use I guess
	11	terminating the pregnancy.	11	over-the-counter spermicide or something like
	12	Q You said earlier that that risk is	12	that, yes.
	13	minimal. I take it you stand by that?	13	Q Did you at any time during this
	14	A Yes.	14	entire period of time have unprotected sex
	15	Q And amniocentesis is what, to your	15	A No, never.
	16	understanding?	16	
	17		17	Q Sex without any contraception
		A Also when they take amniotic fluid and test that for abnormalities.	l	effort?
	18		18	A No.
	19	Q Just so that I'm clear, you had one	19	Q Have you gotten pregnant at any
	20	phone contact with Mark Hughes. Correct?	20	time since these events?
	21	A Correct.	21	A No.
	22	Q Did you ever have any other phone	22	Q I recognize this is discovery and
	23	contacts either before or after the pregnancy with	23	you're neither an expert nor qualified as such.
	24	Hughes or with his laboratory?	24	Do you have an idea as we sit here what went wrong
	25	A I don't think so.	25	if anything in terms of human failure that caused
		C. Grossbaum - Cross by Mr. Leuchtman 187		C. Grossbaum - Cross by Mr. Leuchtman 189
	1	Q I'm a little unclear, and I hate to	1	you to become pregnant with a daughter who ended
	2	go back over this. When is it during this whole	2	up having cystic fibrosis?
	3	process that you were specifically told not to	3	MR. STEIN: Since you recognize
	4	engage in sexual relations with your husband?	4	that that question calls for an answer from an
	5	A I don't know exactly. I know at	5	expert to the cause of a certain medical
-	6	certain times with different hormones or between	6	condition, that can only be known by either what
-	7	when the eggs were retrieved until they did the	7	somebody told her or which could only come me
-	8	implantation, but I don't remember I don't	8	couldn't only come from me but come from others,
-	9	remember.	9	so the question is totally inappropriate in a
	10	Q And you've indicated at least at	10	discovery proceeding.
	11 11	some point in July you did have sex with your	11	Q Well, you've sued an individual and
	12	husband when it was not explicitly prohibited?	12	two entities, maybe more than two entities, I
	13	A I said it was possible. I don't	13	presume because you believe that there's some
	14	remember specific cases. We did it when we had to	14	human failure that led you to have a baby with CF.
	15	get the sperm sample, but I don't remember	15	Correct?
	16	specific cases of it. I don't have I can't	16	A Yes, correct.
	17	give you a specific instance.	17	Q What do you understand that failure
	18	Q After you knew you were pregnant,	18	to be?
		did you have sexual relations with your husband?	19	A I don't know.
			20	MR. LEUCHTMAN: I think that's all
	19 20	Δ After a certain noint where they	2.17	
	20	A After a certain point where they	100	I have at this point.
	20 21	told me I was allowed to, probably. In the nine	21	I have at this point.
	20 21 22	told me I was allowed to, probably. In the nine months of pregnancy I would say yes. I can't give	21 22	
	20 21 22 23	told me I was allowed to, probably. In the nine months of pregnancy I would say yes. I can't give you certain specific instances either.	21 22 23	REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. EICHHORN:
	20 21 22 23 24	told me I was allowed to, probably. In the nine months of pregnancy I would say yes. I can't give you certain specific instances either. Q When you had sex with your husband	21 22 23 24	REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. EICHHORN: Q Does your sect of orthodox Judaism
	20 21 22 23	told me I was allowed to, probably. In the nine months of pregnancy I would say yes. I can't give you certain specific instances either.	21 22 23	REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. EICHHORN:

C. Grossbaum - Redirect 190	C. Grossbaum - Redirect 192
A Le general you would get Halachic	1 she was - we didn't live in New Jersey before she
" for about for analytic	2 was born. We lived in New York.
we have a second to the second	3 Q You moved here after she was born?
3 circumstances. It's not something that you would	4 A No.
4 use because you're not interested in having kids.	5 Q What rabbi did you seek out for you
5 There would need to be a reason, and you would	6 to obtain approval to use birth control?
6 discuss it with a rabbinical authority.	7 A That was discussed when we spoke
7 Q Is that because ordinarily your	8 with Rabbi Tendler.
8 sect of your religion believes in advocating	O You had spoke to Rabbi Tendler
9 procreation and inhibiting anything else?	10 before about these PGD issues and in order to talk
10 A Correct.	11 about birth control?
11 Q What was the kind of exemption you	12 A Yes. It was all in the same
12 said you would need to ask for? You used a word.	13 conversation.
Δ For every circumstance you would	to an also to be followed as a first open open open open open open open open
14 speak to a rabbi and discuss your circumstance,	1
15 and then the rabbi would, you know, tell you what	What war?
16 to do.	sand toward before I got married
17 Q You used a word. I could tell it	1 Land of the Pathi
11 How desired	18 Q I thought you spoke to Rabbi
	19 Tendler after getting to him through a few other
10 and the moon?	20 rabbis. Am I wrong about that?
20 I was a sporting to lewish	21 A Yes.
1	22 Q I thought you had a chain of rabbis
22 law. That's all. 23 O You would have to seek a	23 that led you to him.
20	24 A Yes.
24 Halachic	25 Q And that chain of Rabbi was who,
25 A Authority.	
negliget 191	C. Grossbaum - Redirect 193
C. Grossbaum - Redilled	1 from who?
1 Q Now, I think you said that you had 2 been using birth control and then switched to a	A Rabbi Markowitz suggested that we
2 been using birth control and then switched to a	- All - monitor
Z becil using bit it is the control " did	3 meet with him, and he set up the meeting.
3 spermicide, so when you said "birth control, aid	3 meet with him, and he set up the meeting. 4 Q And this occurred in 2002?
3 spermicide, so when you said "birth control, did 4 you mean the pill?	4 Q And this occurred in 2002?
3 spermicide, so when you said "birth control, did 4 you mean the pill? 5 A Yes.	4 Q And this occurred in 2002? 5 A i believe so. 6 O Are you saying at that time in 2002
3 spermicide, so when you said "birth control, did 4 you mean the pill? 5 A Yes. C Did you speak to your rabbi in	4 Q And this occurred in 2002? 5 A i believe so. 6 Q Are you saying at that time in 2002 7 you spoke about the issue of you getting approval
3 spermicide, so when you said "birth control, did 4 you mean the pill? 5 A Yes. 6 Q Did you speak to your rabbi in 7 order to get this exemption to go on birth	4 Q And this occurred in 2002? 5 A i believe so. 6 Q Are you saying at that time in 2002 7 you spoke about the issue of you getting approval 8 to go on birth control and the other issues that
3 spermicide, so when you said "birth control, did 4 you mean the pill? 5 A Yes. 6 Q Did you speak to your rabbi in 7 order to get this exemption to go on birth 8 control?	4 Q And this occurred in 2002? 5 A i believe so. 6 Q Are you saying at that time in 2002 7 you spoke about the issue of you getting approval 8 to go on birth control and the other issues that
3 spermicide, so when you said "birth control," did 4 you mean the pill? 5 A Yes. 6 Q Did you speak to your rabbi in 7 order to get this exemption to go on birth 8 control? 9 A Yes.	4 Q And this occurred in 2002? 5 A i believe so. 6 Q Are you saying at that time in 2002 7 you spoke about the issue of you getting approval 8 to go on birth control and the other issues that 9 you discussed before about amniocentesis and CVS
3 spermicide, so when you said "birth control," did 4 you mean the pill? 5 A Yes. 6 Q Did you speak to your rabbi in 7 order to get this exemption to go on birth 8 control? 9 A Yes. 10 Q And that's the rabbi of a synagogue	4 Q And this occurred in 2002? 5 A i believe so. 6 Q Are you saying at that time in 2002 7 you spoke about the issue of you getting approval 8 to go on birth control and the other issues that 9 you discussed before about amniocentesis and CVS 10 and abortion? 11 A Yes.
spermicide, so when you said "birth control," did you mean the pill? A Yes. Q Did you speak to your rabbi in order to get this exemption to go on birth control? A Yes. Q And that's the rabbi of a synagogue	4 Q And this occurred in 2002? 5 A i believe so. 6 Q Are you saying at that time in 2002 7 you spoke about the issue of you getting approval 8 to go on birth control and the other issues that 9 you discussed before about amniocentesis and CVS 10 and abortion? 11 A Yes.
spermicide, so when you said "birth control," did you mean the pill? A Yes. Q Did you speak to your rabbi in order to get this exemption to go on birth control? A Yes. Q And that's the rabbi of a synagogue that's a mile away? A No, we don't really have a personal	4 Q And this occurred in 2002? 5 A i believe so. 6 Q Are you saying at that time in 2002 7 you spoke about the issue of you getting approval 8 to go on birth control and the other issues that 9 you discussed before about amniocentesis and CVS 10 and abortion? 11 A Yes. 12 Q You talked about all those things
spermicide, so when you said "birth control, did you mean the pill? A Yes. C Did you speak to your rabbi in order to get this exemption to go on birth control? A Yes. C And that's the rabbi of a synagogue that's a mile away? A No, we don't really have a personal	A i believe so. A i believe so. Q Are you saying at that time in 2002 you spoke about the issue of you getting approval to go on birth control and the other issues that you discussed before about amniocentesis and CVS and abortion? A Yes. Q You talked about all those things at once?
spermicide, so when you said "birth control," did you mean the pill? A Yes. Q Did you speak to your rabbi in order to get this exemption to go on birth control? A Yes. Q And that's the rabbi of a synagogue that's a mile away? A No, we don't really have a personal relationship with him. O Is that Zalman Wilshanski?	4 Q And this occurred in 2002? 5 A i believe so. 6 Q Are you saying at that time in 2002 7 you spoke about the issue of you getting approval 8 to go on birth control and the other issues that 9 you discussed before about amniocentesis and CVS 10 and abortion? 11 A Yes. 12 Q You talked about all those things 13 at once? 14 A Yes. 15 O What was your reason for asking him
spermicide, so when you said "birth control," did you mean the pill? A Yes. Q Did you speak to your rabbi in order to get this exemption to go on birth control? A Yes. Q And that's the rabbi of a synagogue that's a mile away? A No, we don't really have a personal relationship with him. Q Is that Zalman Wilshanski? A The rabbi of the synagogue.	4 Q And this occurred in 2002? 5 A i believe so. 6 Q Are you saying at that time in 2002 7 you spoke about the issue of you getting approval 8 to go on birth control and the other issues that 9 you discussed before about amniocentesis and CVS 10 and abortion? 11 A Yes. 12 Q You talked about all those things 13 at once? 14 A Yes. 15 O What was your reason for asking him
spermicide, so when you said "birth control," did you mean the pill? A Yes. Q Did you speak to your rabbi in order to get this exemption to go on birth control? A Yes. Q And that's the rabbi of a synagogue that's a mile away? A No, we don't really have a personal relationship with him. Q Is that Zalman Wilshanski? The rabbi of the synagogue. Q A mile away?	4 Q And this occurred in 2002? 5 A i believe so. 6 Q Are you saying at that time in 2002 7 you spoke about the issue of you getting approval 8 to go on birth control and the other issues that 9 you discussed before about amniocentesis and CVS 10 and abortion? 11 A Yes. 12 Q You talked about all those things 13 at once? 14 A Yes. 15 Q What was your reason for asking him 16 for Halachic authority to be allowed to use birth
spermicide, so when you said "birth control," did you mean the pill? A Yes. Q Did you speak to your rabbi in order to get this exemption to go on birth control? A Yes. Q And that's the rabbi of a synagogue that's a mile away? A No, we don't really have a personal relationship with him. Q Is that Zalman Wilshanski? A The rabbi of the synagogue. A Mile away? A Yes.	A i believe so. A i believe so. Q Are you saying at that time in 2002 you spoke about the issue of you getting approval to go on birth control and the other issues that you discussed before about amniocentesis and CVS and abortion? A Yes. Q You talked about all those things at once? A Yes. Q What was your reason for asking him for Halachic authority to be allowed to use birth Control? What was my reason?
spermicide, so when you said "birth control," did you mean the pill? A Yes. Q Did you speak to your rabbi in order to get this exemption to go on birth control? A Yes. Q And that's the rabbi of a synagogue that's a mile away? A No, we don't really have a personal relationship with him. Q Is that Zalman Wilshanski? The rabbi of the synagogue. A Yes. Q A mile away? A Yes.	4 Q And this occurred in 2002? 5 A i believe so. 6 Q Are you saying at that time in 2002 7 you spoke about the issue of you getting approval 8 to go on birth control and the other issues that 9 you discussed before about amniocentesis and CVS 10 and abortion? 11 A Yes. 12 Q You talked about all those things 13 at once? 14 A Yes. 15 Q What was your reason for asking him 16 for Halachic authority to be allowed to use birth 17 control? 18 A What was my reason? 19 Q Don't you need to give him a reason
spermicide, so when you said "birth control," did you mean the pill? A Yes. Q Did you speak to your rabbi in order to get this exemption to go on birth control? A Yes. Q And that's the rabbi of a synagogue that's a mile away? A No, we don't really have a personal relationship with him. Q Is that Zalman Wilshanski? A The rabbi of the synagogue. A Mile away? A Yes. Q A mile away? A Yes. Research the cause I have scribbling all over. That's	4 Q And this occurred in 2002? 5 A i believe so. 6 Q Are you saying at that time in 2002 7 you spoke about the issue of you getting approval 8 to go on birth control and the other issues that 9 you discussed before about amniocentesis and CVS 10 and abortion? 11 A Yes. 12 Q You talked about all those things 13 at once? 14 A Yes. 15 Q What was your reason for asking him 16 for Halachic authority to be allowed to use birth 17 control? 18 A What was my reason? 19 Q Don't you need to give him a reason
spermicide, so when you said "birth control," did you mean the pill? A Yes. Q Did you speak to your rabbi in order to get this exemption to go on birth control? A Yes. Q And that's the rabbi of a synagogue that's a mile away? A No, we don't really have a personal relationship with him. Q Is that Zalman Wilshanski? A The rabbi of the synagogue. A mile away? A Yes. Q I want to make sure my notes are right because I have scribbling all over. That's	4 Q And this occurred in 2002? 5 A i believe so. 6 Q Are you saying at that time in 2002 7 you spoke about the issue of you getting approval 8 to go on birth control and the other issues that 9 you discussed before about amniocentesis and CVS 10 and abortion? 11 A Yes. 12 Q You talked about all those things 13 at once? 14 A Yes. 15 Q What was your reason for asking him 16 for Halachic authority to be allowed to use birth 17 control? 18 A What was my reason? 19 Q Don't you need to give him a reason 20 for him to allow you that exemption? 21 We would discuss the whole idea of
spermicide, so when you said "birth control," did you mean the pill? A Yes. Q Did you speak to your rabbi in order to get this exemption to go on birth control? A Yes. Q And that's the rabbi of a synagogue that's a mile away? A No, we don't really have a personal relationship with him. Q Is that Zalman Wilshanski? A The rabbi of the synagogue. A mile away? A Yes. Q I want to make sure my notes are right because I have scribbling all over. That's	A i believe so. Q Are you saying at that time in 2002 you spoke about the issue of you getting approval to go on birth control and the other issues that you discussed before about amniocentesis and CVS and abortion? A Yes. Q You talked about all those things at once? A Yes. Q What was your reason for asking him for Halachic authority to be allowed to use birth control? A What was my reason? Q Don't you need to give him a reason for him to allow you that exemption? A We would discuss the whole idea of
spermicide, so when you said "birth control," did you mean the pill? A Yes. Q Did you speak to your rabbi in order to get this exemption to go on birth control? A Yes. Q And that's the rabbi of a synagogue that's a mile away? A No, we don't really have a personal relationship with him. Q Is that Zalman Wilshanski? A The rabbi of the synagogue. A Yes. Q A mile away? A Yes. I want to make sure my notes are right because I have scribbling all over. That's who that person is. You said you don't really have a personal relationship with him?	A i believe so. Q Are you saying at that time in 2002 you spoke about the issue of you getting approval to go on birth control and the other issues that you discussed before about amniocentesis and CVS and abortion? A Yes. Q You talked about all those things at once? A Yes. Q What was your reason for asking him for Halachic authority to be allowed to use birth control? A What was my reason? Q Don't you need to give him a reason for him to allow you that exemption? A We would discuss the whole idea of what we would do, and he understood why we needed it was part of the whole conversation of both
spermicide, so when you said "birth control," did you mean the pill? A Yes. Q Did you speak to your rabbi in order to get this exemption to go on birth control? A Yes. Q And that's the rabbi of a synagogue that's a mile away? A No, we don't really have a personal relationship with him. Q Is that Zalman Wilshanski? A The rabbi of the synagogue. A wile away? A Yes. Q A mile away? A Yes. Q I want to make sure my notes are right because I have scribbling all over. That's who that person is. You said you don't really have a personal relationship with him? A No. Q Before Rosie was born, how often	A i believe so. Q Are you saying at that time in 2002 you spoke about the issue of you getting approval to go on birth control and the other issues that you discussed before about amniocentesis and CVS and abortion? A Yes. Q You talked about all those things at once? A Yes. Q What was your reason for asking him for Halachic authority to be allowed to use birth control? A What was my reason? Q Don't you need to give him a reason for him to allow you that exemption? A We would discuss the whole idea of what we would do, and he understood why we needed - it was part of the whole conversation of both
spermicide, so when you said "birth control," did you mean the pill? A Yes. Q Did you speak to your rabbi in order to get this exemption to go on birth control? A Yes. Q And that's the rabbi of a synagogue that's a mile away? A No, we don't really have a personal relationship with him. Q Is that Zalman Wilshanski? A The rabbi of the synagogue. A Mile away? A Yes. Q I want to make sure my notes are right because I have scribbling all over. That's who that person is. You said you don't really have a personal relationship with him? A No.	A i believe so. Q Are you saying at that time in 2002 you spoke about the issue of you getting approval to go on birth control and the other issues that you discussed before about amniocentesis and CVS and abortion? A Yes. Q You talked about all those things at once? A Yes. Q What was your reason for asking him for Halachic authority to be allowed to use birth control? A What was my reason? Q Don't you need to give him a reason for him to allow you that exemption? A We would discuss the whole idea of

25

C. Grossbaum - Rectors by Mr. Leuchtman 196 would do the IVF. Q So if I understand right, because you knew you were both carriers, you talked to him about it, and he said it was okay if you use birth control until you do IVF? A Correct. Q is Rabbi Tendler the rabbi of a particular synagogue? A I believe he is, but I don't know the name of it. Q if I wanted to find him, do you have an address for him? A Not off the top of my head, no. If A Yes. Q "I'm going to ask that you supply to Mr. Stein the whereabouts of Rabbi Tendler. He's in New York State. Correct? A Yes. Q I'm going to ask that you supply that to him, and ask Mr. Stein to supply it to me. MR. EICHHORN: Thank you. MR. EICHHORN: Thank you. MR. EICCHORN: Thank you
Q So if I understand right, because you knew you were both carriers, you talked to him about it, and he said it was okay if you use birth control until you do IVF? A Correct. B A Correct. C Is Rabbi Tendler the rabbi of a particular synagogue? A I believe he is, but I don't know the name of it. C Q If I wanted to find him, do you have an address for him? A Not off the top of my head, no. C P But could you get his address? A Yes. C P "m going to ask that you supply that to him, and ask fin. Stein to supply it that to him, and ask fin. Stein to supply it that to him, and ask fin. Stein to supply it that to him, and ask fin. Stein to supply it that to him, and ask fin. Stein to supply it that to him, and ask fin. Stein to supply it that to him, and ask fin. Stein to supply it that to him, and ask fin. Stein to supply it to go Did you ever – and I don't recall RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. LEUCHTMAN: C Q Did you ever – and I don't recall A I don't know if I saw his – I saw reports. I don't know who specifically they were form. C Q The cover sheet of his final C Q The cover sheet of his final C A The couple understands this. Doy our recall Dr. Hughes saying that in this — Doy our recall Dr. Hughes saying that in this — Doy our recall Dr. Hughes saying that in this — Doy our recall Dr. Hughes saying that in this — A About the amno? A About the amno? A About the amnio? A In this report? No, I don't ever recall seeing that report. A Specific to this report? A No. MR. LEUCHTMAN: Thank you. D Dr. Hughes issued a report dated July 19, three pages long, and in that report he says at the end — I'm going to read it for you and then I'm going to ask you a question about it. The last sentence of this report says, "Should a pregnancy ensue, Chaya Morgenstem has agreed to undergo conventional prenatal testing to confirm these microgenomic experimental results." I sit your testimony that that statement in this report says
you knew you were both carriers, you talked to him about it, and he said it was okay if you use birth control until you do IVF? A Correct. B particular synagogue? A I believe he is, but I don't know the name of it. C Q If I wanted to find him, do you have an address for him? A Not off the top of my head, no. Q But could you get his address? A Yes. Q 'I'm going to ask that you supply that to him, and ask fim. Stein to supply it to me. MR. EICHHORN: Thank you. MR. EICHHORN: Thank you. MR. EICHHORN: Thank you. MR. ECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. LEUCHTMAN: C Did you ever – and I don't recall In this setting. The couple understands this.* Do you recall Dr. Hughes saying that in this – A About the amnio? A About the amnio? A In this report? No, I don't ever recall seeing that report. A About the amnio? A About the amnio? A In this report? A About the amnio? A About the auditation the seall seeing that report. A Specific to this re
Joyou knew you were both carriers, you talked to him about it, and he said it was okay if you use birth control until you do UP? A Correct. A Correct. A I believe he is, but I don't know the name of it. A Not off the top of my head, no. A Not off the top of my head, no. A Yes. A Not off the top of my head, no. C But could you get his address? A Yes. C "I'm going to ask that you supply to Mr. Stein the whereabouts of Rabbi Tendler. He's in New York State. Correct? MR. EICHHORN: Thank you. MR. EICHORN: Thank you. MR. EICHORN: Th
4 about it, and he said it was okay if you use birth control until you do IVF? 5 A Correct. 6 A Correct. 7 Q is Rabbi Tendler the rabbi of a perticular synagogue? 9 A I believe he is, but I don't know 10 the name of it. 11 Q If I wanted to find him, do you have an address for him? 12 have an address for him? 13 A Not off the top of my head, no. 14 Q But could you get his address? 15 A Yes. 16 Q "I'm going to ask that you supply to Mr. Stein the whereabouts of Rabbi Tendler. 17 He's in New York State. Correct? 18 A Yes. 20 Q I'm going to ask that you supply that to him, and ask Mr. Stein to supply it to me. 21 that to him, and ask Mr. Stein to supply it to me. 22 A RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. LEUCHTMAN: 25 Q Did you ever – and I don't recall 26 A I don't know who specifically they were form. 27 Q The cover sheet of his final 28 C C G C S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S
5 control until you do IVF? 6 A Correct. 7 Q Is Rabbi Tendler the rabbi of a 8 particular synagogue? 9 A I believe he is, but I don't know 10 the name of it. 11 Q If I wanted to find him, do you 12 have an address for him? 13 A Not off the top of my head, no. 14 Q But could you get his address? 14 A No. 15 A Yes. Q ''I'm going to ask that you supply 16 to Mr. Stein the whereabouts of Rabbi Tendler. 17 to Mr. Stein the whereabouts of Rabbi Tendler. 18 He's in New York State. Correct? 19 A Yes. Q I'm going to ask that you supply 10 that to him, and ask Mr. Stein to supply it to me. 11 ECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. LEUCHTMAN: 12 The last sentence of this report says, "Should a pregnancy ensue, Chaya Morgenstem has agreed to undergo conventional prenatal testing to confirm these microgenomic experimental results." 19 Your answer and it's been a long day I'm sure for all of us, but did you ever and I don't recall 10 the cover sheet of his final 11 C Recrease by Mr. Leuchtman 195 reports. I don't know who specifically they were from. 12 Q The cover sheet of his final 13 A No. 14 Q But could you get his address? 14 A No. 15 MR. LEUCHTMAN: Thank you. 16 CVS was essential in this clinical picture? 17 A Specific to this report? 18 Q Yes. 19 A No. 11 CVS was essential in this clinical picture? 11 CVS was essential in this clinical picture? 12 A Specific to this report? 14 A No. 15 MR. LEUCHTMAN: Thank you. 16 The picture of the say and the picture? 17 FURTHER REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. EICHHOR. 18 Q Dr. Hughes issued a report dated 19 July 19, three pages long, and in that report he says at the end - I'm going to read it for you and then I'm going to ask you a question about it. 18 Q Dr. Hughes issued a report dated 19 July 19, three pages long and in that report he says at the end - I'm going to read it for you and then I'm going to ask you a question about it. 19 I sit your testimony that that statement in this report say that I was going to get testing. I understand that they said that Is what is suggested, but I never
6 Q Yes. Q Is Rabbi Tendler the rabbi of a particular synagogue? A I believe he is, but I don't know 10 the name of it. 11 Q If I wanted to find him, do you 11 A Not off the top of my head, no. 12 A Not off the top of my head, no. 13 A Not off the top of my head, no. 14 Q But could you get his address? 15 A Yes. 16 Q 'I'm going to ask that you supply 17 to Mr. Stein the whereabouts of Rabbi Tendler. 18 He's in New York State. Correct? 19 A Yes. 20 Q I'm going to ask that you supply 10 that to him, and ask Mr. Stein to supply it to me. 11 ARCROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. LEUCHTMAN: 12 A BECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. LEUCHTMAN: 13 A In this report? No, I don't ever recall seeing that report. 14 Q A Specific to this report? 15 A Yes. 16 Q I'm going to ask that you supply 17 to Mr. Stein the whereabouts of Rabbi Tendler. 18 A Yes. 20 Q I'm going to ask that you supply 21 that to him, and ask Mr. Stein to supply it to me. 22 MR. EICHHORN: Thank you. 23 The last sentence of this report asys, "Should a pregnancy enably gregnancy enably gregnancy enably more and it for you and then I'm going to ask you a question about it. 19 The last sentence of this report he says, "Should a pregnancy enably more pregnancy
7 A In this report? No, I don't ever recall seeing that report. 8 particular synagogue? 9 A I believe he is, but I don't know 10 the name of it. 11 Q If I wanted to find him, do you have an address for him? 12 have an address for him? 13 A Not off the top of my head, no. 14 Q But could you get his address? 15 A Yes. 16 Q *I'm going to ask that you supply to Mr. Stein the whereabouts of Rabbi Tendler. 17 He's in New York State. Correct? 18 He's in New York State. Correct? 19 A Yes. 20 Q I'm going to ask that you supply that to him, and ask Mr. Stein to supply it to me. 21 MR. EICHHORN: Thank you. 22 MRECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. LEUCHTMAN: 23 A I didn't say but did you ever – and I don't recall 24 RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. LEUCHTMAN: 25 Q Did you ever – and I don't recall 26 A I don't know if I saw his – I saw reports. I don't know who specifically they were from. 27 Q The cover sheet of his final 28 Tenders and that report. 29 A And you're saying that is not correct, that you did not understand that amnio or CVS was essential in this clinical picture? 20 And you're saying that is not correct, that you did not understand that amnio or CVS was essential in this clinical picture? 20 A Specific to this report? 21 A Specific to this report? 21 A No. 31 Q Yes. 4 A No. 4 PECROSHAMINATION BY MR. EICHHOR. 4 I don't know if I saw his – I saw reports. I don't know who specifically they were from. 4 A Yes. 5 Tenders and the tamnio or CVS was essential in this clinical picture? 4 A No. 4 Specific to this report? 4 A No. 4 Yes. 5 TENTHER REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. EICHHOR. 5 The last sentence of this report says, "Should a pregnancy ensue, Chaya Morgenstem has agreed to undergo conventional prenatal testing to confirm these microgenomic experimental results." 5 The last sentence of this report says, "Should a pregnancy ensue, Chaya Morgenstem has agreed to undergo conventional prenatal testing to confirm these microgenomic experimental twas going to set testing. I understand that I would do it. 7 Q The cover sheet of his fin
8 particular synagogue? 9
A I believe he is, but I don't know the name of it. Q If I wanted to find him, do you have an address for him? A Not off the top of my head, no. A Not off the top of my head, no. A Yes. Q But could you get his address? A Yes. Q I'm going to ask that you supply to Mr. Stein the whereabouts of Rabbi Tendler. He's in New York State. Correct? A Yes. Q I'm going to ask that you supply that to him, and ask Mr. Stein to supply it to me. MR. EICHHORN: Thank you. MR. EICHHORN: Thank you supply the me. MR. EICHHORN: Thank you. MR. EICHHOR
the name of it. 10
11 Q If I wanted to find him, do you have an address for him? 12 A Specific to this report? 13 A Not off the top of my head, no. 14 Q But could you get his address? 15 A Yes. 16 Q *I'm going to ask that you supply to Mr. Stein the whereabouts of Rabbi Tendler. 18 He's in New York State. Correct? 19 A Yes. 20 Q I'm going to ask that you supply that to him, and ask Mr. Stein to supply it to me. 21 that to him, and ask Mr. Stein to supply it to me. 22 MR. EICHHORN: Thank you. 23 RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. LEUCHTMAN: 25 Q Did you ever — and I don't recall 17 CVS was essential in this clinical picture? 12 A Specific to this report? 13 Q Yes. 14 A No. 15 MR. LEUCHTMAN: Thank you. 16 Form. 17 Purther Redirect EXAMINATION BY MR. EICHHOR IT Supply it to me. 18 Q Dr. Hughes issued a report dated It or you and then I'm going to read it for you and then I'm going to ask you a question about it. 21 The last sentence of this report says, "Should a pregnancy ensue, Chaya Morgenstern has agreed to undergo conventional prenatal testing to confirm these microgenomic experimental results." 19 Leuchtman 195 1 your answer and it's been a long day I'm sure for all of us, but did you ever see Dr. Hughes' final report on July 19? 2 A I don't know if I saw his — I saw reports. I don't know if I saw his — I saw what is suggested, but I never said that i would 6 do it. 2 The last sentence of this report says in the end — I'm going to read it for you and then I'm going to ask you a question about it. 2 The last sentence of this report says, "Should a pregnancy ensue, Chaya Morgenstern has agreed to undergo conventional prenatal testing to confirm these microgenomic experimental results." 2 c. Grossbaum — Recipies by Mr. Leuchtman 195 2 get testing. I understand that they said that is what is suggested, but I never said that I would do it. 3 A I didn't say that I was going to say the end — I'm going to ask you a question about it. 4 It is it your testimony that that statement in this report is untrue? 5 Purther REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY M
have an address for him? A Not off the top of my head, no. A Not off the top of my head, no. A Not off the top of my head, no. A Yes. A Yes. A Yes. A Yes. A Yes. A Yes. C I'm going to ask that you supply to Mr. Stein the whereabouts of Rabbi Tendler. He's in New York State. Correct? A Yes. A Yes. C I'm going to ask that you supply to Mr. Stein the whereabouts of Rabbi Tendler. He's in New York State. Correct? A Yes. A Yes. C I'm going to ask that you supply to me. That to him, and ask Mr. Stein to supply it to me. MR. EICHHORN: Thank you. MR. EICHHORN: Thank you. A RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. LEUCHTMAN: C Grossbaum - Recross by Mr. Leuchtman 195 Tyour answer and it's been a long day I'm sure for all of us, but did you ever see Dr. Hughes' final report on July 19? A I don't know if I saw his - I saw reports. I don't know who specifically they were form. Q The cover sheet of his final Teport on July 19? A Recross - Examination By MR. Leuchtman 195 A I didn't say that I was going to sak that I would do it. T Q This statement in this report says.
13 A Not off the top of my head, no. 14 Q But could you get his address? 15 A Yes. 16 Q *I'm going to ask that you supply 17 to Mr. Stein the whereabouts of Rabbi Tendler. 18 He's in New York State. Correct? 19 A Yes. 20 Q I'm going to ask that you supply 21 that to him, and ask Mr. Stein to supply it to me. 22 MR. EICHHORN: Thank you. 23 PRECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. LEUCHTMAN: 24 RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. LEUCHTMAN: 25 Q Did you ever — and I don't recall 26 Prepared to Jidy you ever — and I don't recall 27 Provided the semicrogenomic experimental results." 28 Prepared to undergo conventional prenatal testing to confirm these microgenomic experimental results." 29 Prepared to undergo conventional prenatal testing to confirm these microgenomic experimental results." 29 Prepared to undergo conventional prenatal testing to confirm these microgenomic experimental results." 20 Prepared to undergo conventional prenatal testing to confirm these microgenomic experimental results." 20 Prepared to undergo conventional prenatal testing to confirm these microgenomic experimental results." 21 Is it your testimony that that statement in this report is untrue? 22 In this report is untrue? 23 Prepared to undergo conventional prenatal testing to confirm these microgenomic experimental results." 25 Prepared to undergo conventional prenatal testing to confirm these microgenomic experimental results." 26 Prepared to undergo conventional prenatal testing to confirm these microgenomic experimental results." 27 Prepared to undergo conventional prenatal testing to confirm these microgenomic experimental results." 28 Prepared to undergo conventional prenatal testing to confirm these microgenomic experimental results." 39 Prepared to undergo conventional prenatal testing to confirm these microgenomic experimental results." 40 Prepared to MR. EICHHOFT to microgenomic experimental results." 50 Prepared to MR. EICHHOFT to microgenomic experimental results." 51 Prepared to MR. EICHHOFT to microgenomic experimental results." 51 Prepared to m
14
15 A Yes. 16 Q *I'm going to ask that you supply 17 to Mr. Stein the whereabouts of Rabbi Tendler. 18 He's in New York State. Correct? 19 A Yes. 20 Q I'm going to ask that you supply 21 that to him, and ask Mr. Stein to supply it to me. 22 MR. EICHHORN: Thank you. 23 PECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. LEUCHTMAN: 25 Q Did you ever — and I don't recall 26 C. Grossbaum — Recross by Mr. Leuchtman 195 27 your answer and it's been a long day I'm sure for 2 all of us, but did you ever see Dr. Hughes' final 3 report on July 19? 28 Teport on July 19? 29 A I don't know if I saw his — I saw 5 reports. I don't know who specifically they were 6 from. 20 Q The cover sheet of his final 15 MR. LEUCHTMAN: 16 Dr. Hughes' final 17 Period of the cover sheet of his final 15 MR. LEUCHTMAN: 17 Period of the cover sheet of his final 16 Dr. Hughes' final 17 Period of the cover sheet of his final 18 Dr. Hughes' final 197 Period of the cover sheet of his final 197 Period of the cover sheet of his final 197 Period of the cover sheet of his final 197 Period of the cover sheet of his final 198 Period of the cover sheet o
16 Q *I'm going to ask that you supply 17 to Mr. Stein the whereabouts of Rabbi Tendler. 18 He's in New York State. Correct? 19 A Yes. 20 Q I'm going to ask that you supply 21 that to him, and ask Mr. Stein to supply it to me. 22 MR. EICHHORN: Thank you. 23 MR. EICHHORN: Thank you. 24 RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. LEUCHTMAN: 25 Q Did you ever — and I don't recall 26 C. Grossbaum — Recross by Mr. Leuchtman 195 27 your answer and it's been a long day I'm sure for all of us, but did you ever see Dr. Hughes' final reports. I don't know who specifically they were form. 26 Grossbaum — Recross by Mr. Leuchtman 195 27 Grossbaum — Recross by Mr. Leuchtman 195 28 A I don't know who specifically they were form. 29 G The cover sheet of his final
to Mr. Stein the whereabouts of Rabbi Tendler. He's in New York State. Correct? A Yes. Q I'm going to ask that you supply that to him, and ask Mr. Stein to supply it to me. MR. EICHHORN: Thank you. RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. LEUCHTMAN: Q Did you ever — and I don't recall C. Grossbaum — Recross by Mr. Leuchtman 195 your answer and it's been a long day I'm sure for all of us, but did you ever see Dr. Hughes' final reports. I don't know who specifically they were for from. Q The cover sheet of his final THERTHER REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. EICHHOR 18 Q Dr. Hughes issued a report dated 19 July 19, three pages long, and in that report he says at the end — I'm going to read it for you and then I'm going to ask you a question about it. The last sentence of this report says, "Should a pregnancy ensue, Chaya Morgenstem has agreed to undergo conventional prenatal testing to confirm these microgenomic experimental results." 197 1 your answer and it's been a long day I'm sure for all of us, but did you ever see Dr. Hughes' final report on July 19? A I don't know if I saw his — I saw what is suggested, but I never said that I would do it. Q The cover sheet of his final
18 He's in New York State. Correct? 19 A Yes. 20 Q I'm going to ask that you supply that to him, and ask Mr. Stein to supply it to me. 21 MR. EICHHORN: Thank you. 22 MR. EICHHORN: Thank you. 23 PECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. LEUCHTMAN: 25 Q Did you ever — and I don't recall 26 C. Grossbaum — Recross by Mr. Leuchtman 27 Leuchtman 28 PECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. Leuchtman 29 Did you ever — and I don't recall 20 Says at the end — I'm going to read it for you 21 and then I'm going to ask you a question about it. 22 The last sentence of this report says, "Should a pregnancy ensue, Chaya Morgenstem has agreed to undergo conventional prenatal testing to confirm these microgenomic experimental results." 21 Is it your testimony that that statement in this report is untrue? 22 Is it your testimony that that statement in this report is untrue? 23 PECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. Leuchtman 24 I don't know if I saw his — I saw reports. I don't know who specifically they were form. 25 The last sentence of this report says in the end — I'm going to ask you a question about it. 26 The last sentence of this report says in the end — I'm going to ask you a question about it. 27 The last sentence of this report says in the end — I'm going to ask you a question about it. 28 The last sentence of this report says on the end — I'm going to ask you a question about it. 29 The last sentence of this report says in the end — I'm going to ask you a question about it. 20 The last sentence of this report says on the end — I'm going to ask you a question about it. 21 Is it your testimony that that statement in this report is untrue? 3 A I didn't say that I was going to yet lead that I would do it. 4 Grossbaum — Recross by Mr. Leuchtman 5 Is it your testimony that that statement in this report is untrue? 3 A I didn't say that I was going to what is suggested, but I never said that I would do it. 4 Grossbaum — Recross by Mr. Leuchtman 5 Was it end — I'm going to ask you a question about it. 6 Grossbaum — Recross by you and th
19 A Yes. 20 Q I'm going to ask that you supply 21 that to him, and ask Mr. Stein to supply it to me. 22 MR. EICHHORN: Thank you. 23 The last sentence of this report says, "Should a pregnancy ensue, Chaya Morgenstern has agreed to undergo conventional prenatal testing to confirm these microgenomic experimental results." 22 The last sentence of this report says, "Should a pregnancy ensue, Chaya Morgenstern has agreed to undergo conventional prenatal testing to confirm these microgenomic experimental results." 23 The last sentence of this report says, "Should a pregnancy ensue, Chaya Morgenstern has agreed to undergo conventional prenatal testing to confirm these microgenomic experimental results." 24 RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. LEUCHTMAN: 25 Q Did you ever — and I don't recall 26 C. Grossbaum — Redirect 27 Is it your testimony that that statement in this report is untrue? 28 A I didn't say that I was going to get testing. I understand that they said that is what is suggested, but I never said that I would do it. 29 The cover sheet of his final 20 Says at the end — I'm going to read it for you and then I'm going to ask you a question about it. 20 The last sentence of this report says, "Should a pregnancy ensue, Chaya Morgenstern has agreed to undergo conventional prenatal testing to confirm these microgenomic experimental results." 20 The last sentence of this report says, "Should a pregnancy ensue, Chaya Morgenstern has agreed to undergo conventional prenatal testing to confirm that they says at the end — I'm going to ask you a question about it. 21 The last sentence of this report says, "Should a pregnancy ensue, Chaya Morgenstern has agreed to undergo conventional prenatal testing to confirm that they also the in this report says, "Should a pregnancy ensue, Chaya Morgenstern has agreed to undergo conventional prenatal testing to confirm that they also the in this report says, "Should a pregnancy ensue, Chaya Morgenstern has agreed to undergo conventional prenatal testing to confirm that they also the s
Q I'm going to ask that you supply that to him, and ask Mr. Stein to supply it to me. MR. EICHHORN: Thank you. RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. LEUCHTMAN: Did you ever — and I don't recall C. GZCOSSBAUM — Recross by Mr. Leuchtman Did you ever — and I don't recall C. GZCOSSBAUM — Recross by Mr. Leuchtman Did you ever — and I don't recall C. GZCOSSBAUM — Recross by Mr. Leuchtman Did you ever see Dr. Hughes' final Report on July 19? A I don't know if I saw his — I saw Freports. I don't know who specifically they were From. Q The cover sheet of his final 20 says at the end — I'm going to read it for you and then I'm going to ask you a question about it. 21 and then I'm going to ask you a question about it. 22 The last sentence of this report says, "Should a pregnancy ensue, Chaya Morgenstern has agreed to undergo conventional prenatal testing to confirm these microgenomic experimental results." 23 Is it your testimony that that statement in this report is untrue? 3 A I didn't say that I was going to get testing. I understand that they said that is what is suggested, but I never said that I would do it. 7 Q The cover sheet of his final
that to him, and ask Mr. Stein to supply it to me. MR. EICHHORN: Thank you. RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. LEUCHTMAN: Q Did you ever — and I don't recall C. Grossbaum — Recross by Mr. Leuchtman your answer and it's been a long day I'm sure for all of us, but did you ever see Dr. Hughes' final report on July 19? A I don't know if I saw his — I saw reports. I don't know who specifically they were from. Q The cover sheet of his final The last sentence of this report says, "Should a pregnancy ensue, Chaya Morgenstem has agreed to undergo conventional prenatal testing to confirm these microgenomic experimental results." 197 C. Grossbaum — Redirect 197 I si tyour testimony that that statement in this report is untrue? A I didn't say that I was going to get testing. I understand that they said that is what is suggested, but I never said that I would do it. The last sentence of this report says, "Should a pregnancy ensue, Chaya Morgenstem has agreed to undergo conventional prenatal testing to confirm these microgenomic experimental results." 197 I si tyour testimony that that statement in this report is untrue? A I didn't say that I was going to get testing. I understand that they said that is what is suggested, but I never said that I would do it. Q This statement in this report says
MR. EICHHORN: Thank you. MR. EICHHORN: Thank you. MR. EICHHORN: Thank you. The last sentence of this report says, "Should a pregnancy ensue, Chaya Morgenstern has agreed to undergo conventional prenatal testing to confirm these microgenomic experimental results." C. Grossbaum - Recross by Mr. Leuchtman 195 your answer and it's been a long day I'm sure for all of us, but did you ever see Dr. Hughes' final report on July 19? A I don't know if I saw his - I saw reports. I don't know who specifically they were from. Q The cover sheet of his final Thank you. 22 The last sentence of this report says, "Should a pregnancy ensue, Chaya Morgenstern has agreed to undergo conventional prenatal testing to confirm these microgenomic experimental results." 197 Leuchtman 195 I Is it your testimony that that statement in this report is untrue? A I didn't say that I was going to get testing. I understand that they said that is what is suggested, but I never said that I would do it. The last sentence of this report says, "Should a pregnancy ensue, Chaya Morgenstern has agreed to undergo conventional prenatal testing to confirm these microgenomic experimental results." 197 Leuchtman 195 A I didn't say that I was going to get testing. I understand that they said that is what is suggested, but I never said that I would do it. Q This statement in this report says
23 pregnancy ensue, Chaya Morgenstern has agreed to 24 RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. LEUCHTMAN: 25 Q Did you ever — and I don't recall 24 undergo conventional prenatal testing to confirm 25 these microgenomic experimental results." 25 these microgenomic experimental results." 26 c. Grossbaum — Recross by Mr. Leuchtman 195 these microgenomic experimental results." 27
RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. LEUCHTMAN: 25 Q Did you ever — and I don't recall C. Grossbaum — Recross by Mr. Leuchtman 195 1 your answer and it's been a long day I'm sure for 2 all of us, but did you ever see Dr. Hughes' final 3 report on July 19? 4 A I don't know if I saw his — I saw 5 reports. I don't know who specifically they were 6 from. 7 Q The cover sheet of his final 24 undergo conventional prenatal testing to confirm 25 these microgenomic experimental results." 197 1 Is it your testimony that that statement 2 in this report is untrue? 3 A I didn't say that I was going to 4 get testing. I understand that they said that is 5 what is suggested, but I never said that I would 6 do it. 7 Q This statement in this report says
C. Grossbaum - Recross by Mr. Leuchtman 195 1 your answer and it's been a long day I'm sure for 2 all of us, but did you ever see Dr. Hughes' final 3 report on July 19? A I don't know if I saw his — I saw 5 reports. I don't know who specifically they were 6 from. Q The cover sheet of his final 25 these microgenomic experimental results." 107 1
C. Grossbaum - Recross by Mr. Leuchtman 195 1 your answer and it's been a long day I'm sure for 2 all of us, but did you ever see Dr. Hughes' final 3 report on July 19? 4 A I don't know if I saw his - I saw 5 reports. I don't know who specifically they were 6 from. 7 Q The cover sheet of his final 195 c. Grossbaum - Redirect 197 I Is it your testimony that that statement 2 in this report is untrue? 3 A I didn't say that I was going to 4 get testing. I understand that they said that is 5 what is suggested, but I never said that I would 6 do it. 7 Q The cover sheet of his final 7 Q This statement in this report says
1 your answer and it's been a long day I'm sure for 2 all of us, but did you ever see Dr. Hughes' final 3 report on July 19? 4 A I don't know if I saw his — I saw 5 reports. I don't know who specifically they were 6 from. 7 Q The cover sheet of his final
2 all of us, but did you ever see Dr. Hughes' final 3 report on July 19? 4 A I don't know if I saw his — I saw 5 reports. I don't know who specifically they were 6 from. 7 Q The cover sheet of his final 2 in this report is untrue? 3 A I didn't say that I was going to 4 get testing. I understand that they said that is 5 what is suggested, but I never said that I would 6 do it. 7 Q This statement in this report says
report on July 19? A I don't know if I saw his – I saw reports. I don't know who specifically they were from. Q The cover sheet of his final A I didn't say that I was going to get testing. I understand that they said that is what is suggested, but I never said that I would do it. Q This statement in this report says
4 A I don't know if I saw his — I saw 5 reports. I don't know who specifically they were 6 from. 7 Q The cover sheet of his final 4 get testing. I understand that they said that is 5 what is suggested, but I never said that I would 6 do it. 7 Q This statement in this report says
5 reports. I don't know who specifically they were 6 from. 7 Q The cover sheet of his final 5 what is suggested, but I never said that I would 6 do it. 7 Q This statement in this report says
6 from. 7 Q The cover sheet of his final 6 do it. 7 Q This statement in this report says
7 Q The cover sheet of his final 7 Q This statement in this report says
d The cover shock of this time.
t t t t the few transmitted to the t X Whitehall in the Country and the countr
O TEDUIT AND HAD TO A TAX A CONTINUE OF THE ARCHIVE
9 MON Gain, Attached to the reserve
10 results for your patients Chaya Morgenstern and 10 report is untrue? 11 A Yes.
11 Menachem Grossbaum PGD for two modulons in the
12 CFIR July 2004 IVF Cycle, and their it goes on.
13 I'm asking you first of all if you've ever seen 13 (A discussion takes place on the record)
14 this. "If the couple chooses a transfer with this
1 13 Dalital data set dioco campio anipio an
16 allele at G542X would be predicted uneffected 16 a cover page and three-page report all dated July
1 10 Sileie at GD42V would be biodicted attenuated
17 assuming no allele dropout. However, allele
17 assuming no allele dropout. However, allele 18 dropout is possible in compound heterozygote 18 MR. EICHHORN: Are you done?
17 assuming no allele dropout. However, allele 18 dropout is possible in compound heterozygote 19 testing such as this and even more likely given 19 MR. EICHHORN: Are you done? 19 MR. LEUCHTMAN: I just wanted to
17 assuming no allele dropout. However, allele 18 dropout is possible in compound heterozygote 19 testing such as this and even more likely given 20 the embryo quality." 17 19, 2004. 18 MR. EICHHORN: Are you done? 19 MR. LEUCHTMAN: I just wanted to 20 jump in.
17 assuming no allele dropout. However, allele 18 dropout is possible in compound heterozygote 19 testing such as this and even more likely given 20 the embryo quality." 21 Do you remember any of that, that there 17 19, 2004. 18 MR. EICHHORN: Are you done? 19 MR. LEUCHTMAN: I just wanted to 20 jump in. 21 MR. EICHHORN: That's what I'm
17 assuming no allele dropout. However, allele 18 dropout is possible in compound heterozygote 19 testing such as this and even more likely given 20 the embryo quality." 17 19, 2004. 18 MR. EICHHORN: Are you done? 19 MR. LEUCHTMAN: I just wanted to 20 jump in.

24

25

BY MR. EICHHORN:

Q

Do you remember answering written

embryo changing while it was in utero?

Yes.

He goes on to say, "Therefore,

Α

Q

23

24

EXHIBIT 10

250 P03 MAY 02 00

Preimplantation Genetic Diagnosis

Patient Informed Consent

Consent for Participation in Research Activities

Title of Project: Preimplantation Diagnosis for Families with High Genetic Risk

About this informed consent: An informed consent is really a process rather than just a form. This is why we have spent considerable time with you discussing all of your reproductive options, not just those involving this research protocol. By now you should know that there are more conventionally accepted medical options to having a genetically unaffected baby. For personal reasons you have found these other "traditional" options unsatisfactory for your family and you are considering enrollment in the Preimplantation Genetic Diagnostic (PGD) program. From the information you have received, you should be familiar with both in vitro fertilization and the molecular diagnosis of the inherited disease in your family. You should understand that this is a research technology, and in no way should be construed as "routine" medical care. It is important that you feel comfortable with, and knowledgeable about, the information that we have given you concerning this research. Below is a summary of the most pertinent aspects of the PGD-IVF program. You should feel free to ask any and all questions you have about it. If you are undergoing the initial DNA testing or reproductive aspects of this process at a center distant from our program in Michigan, your doctors in genetics and reproductive medicine are logically your first source of information. However, we are available to assist you in understanding this process, so please call us if you have questions.

Overview: You are invited to participate in a research study. In vitro fertilization and embryo transfer is a routine procedure offered to infertile couples to assist them in obtaining a pregnancy. While you are not necessarily infertile, we know from prior genetic studies that the two of you have a high likelihood of bearing a child with a severe genetic disorder, and/or you have a member of your family who could potentially benefit from this research. Our research combines the technologies of i) in vitro fertilization (IVF); ii) micromanipulation and embryo biopsy; iii) genetic analysis of the biopsy material for potentially abnormal gene(s) and; iv) uterine transfer of the potentially normal embryo(s) to the donor mother. Biopsy is the process by which a single cell(s) is removed from the embryo for genetic analysis. Each of the steps involved in this protocol is outlined below.

Background Genetics: You are at a significantly increased risk of conceiving a child with a severe genetic disorder, or you have a child who could benefit from single cell DNA diagnostics. It is important that you understand that you have other reproductive options not involving this research protocol. You could elect not to have any (additional) children. Alternatively, adoption is a choice of many couples. Others choose artificial insemination or occyte (egg) donation by an anonymous donor who has tested negative for the gene mutation. Many couples decide to assume the genetic risk, begin a pregnancy by natural means, and test prenatally by amniocentesis or chorionic villus sampling. You have received private counseling regarding these options.

13135776200 WAYNE STATE GENETICS

250 P04 MAY 02 '02 pg

If you elect to participate in this research project, it may be necessary for us to retest you blood to confirm the genetic information you have as well as to see if our methods ca detect the particular genetic error in your family. Sometimes, the testing that has alread been performed for your family is not suitable for clinical use, and we need to repeat it and confirm the results. (*Please initial*)

Man Woman

I give permission for chromosome/DNA testing to be performed on me.

[and my minor child(ren) if medically appropriate], in order to identify or confirm the genetic information necessary to participate in this research study.

I understand that these genetic methods cannot predict all birth defects or genetic disorders. The objective will be to test for just the specific inherited condition(s) involving my family.

In Vitro Fertilization: IVF has resulted in the birth of over a million babies around the world to couples who are otherwise infertile. While you are not necessarily infertile, most of these same medical techniques and procedures will be used in obtaining the eggs and fertilizing them outside of the body. You have received personal reproductive counseling by your physician(s), and again by the IVF counselor-coordinator. IVF itself is not considered "research" since it is in routine practice throughout the world. However, there are risks involved that are important for you to understand. You have read, been counseled, asked any questions you might have, and signed the Consent Form(s) pertaining to (Please initial:

Man Woman

Disclosure and Consent to In Vitro Fertilization and embryo transfer

(or similar such document at your clinic)

| Marcon | Disclosure and Consent for embryo coverages (for embryo coverages (for embryo coverages))

Disclosure and Consent for embryo cryopreservation (freezing)

(or similar such document at your clinic; if appropriate)

When ovarian stimulation is complete her eggs will be retrieved by transvaginal ultrasound and described on the separate IVF consent form. The retrieved eggs are then inspected and graded prior to insemination with the man's sperm. The laboratory procedures are state-of-the-art and subject to modification at the discretion of the IVF team to improve the likelihood of pregnancy.

Biopsy of the Pre-embryo: The experimental portion of this research project begins at this step. Approximately three days after fertilization, a biopsy will be performed with the removal by micromanipulation of one or two cells (blastomeres) from the 4-8 cell embryo. After the micromanipulation, the embryos will either be returned to culture or frozen to allow in-depth genetic analysis of the biopsied cell(s). The genetic findings from this research

study is combined with information regarding the embryology (the quality of the dividing cells), and then you and your Reproductive Endocrinologist(s) decide which, if any, of the embryos will be transferred to the uterus to begin the pregnancy. Embryos that have are not genetically or morphologically suitable for uterine transfer are not transferred.

Many families who have undergone this process before you have donated their unused embryos in order for your doctors to develop new DNA/chromosome tests which, in turn, help other couples. If you choose to donate your untransferred embryos to research, they will not be further grown as embryos and they will not be given to any other patient. Your doctors will use them in an ethically responsible way to understand more about the disease in your family and to develop new PGD tests to assist future families needing this technology. Untransferred embryos that are not cryopreserved for us will be: (Please initial Wife Husband

Used for research purposes at the discretion of the investigator, to

understand the molecular basis of inherited birth defects and to assist in the development of PGD testing on other diseases for other families.

Allowed to dissolve in culture and be discarded.

Background Information on the Risks Involved: The post fertilization time period is an early stage in embryo development, before it has implanted into the mother's uterus. At this early stage the embryo is relatively undifferentiated. This means that the cells seem to have identical potential to ultimately become the placenta, membranes, fetus or any organ system. Numerous animal studies and also human twin studies have shown that the microsurgery of the embryo does not seem to affect the normal development of the baby. This biopsy procedure has been performed on embryos at centers in the United States and around the world beginning in 1991. Currently, the combination of the biopsy procedure with genetic testing can identify some of the characteristics that would lead to birth defects and genetic disease. However, since this is a relatively new procedure, the success rate of identifying these problems is unclear. Thus far, there is no evidence that deleterious effects have occurred from the biopsy process. At present, we are uncertain of all of the potential risks that could occur as a result of the microsurgery.

In order to monitor the success rates of this technology, you agree that between ten and fifteen weeks of pregnancy you will undergo conventional prenatal genetic testing in the form of chorionic villus sampling (CVS) or amniocentesis. The sample will be used to confirm the predicted PGD test results. If any abnormality of the fetus is identified, or risk of genetic disorder is recognized, the implications of these findings will be discussed with

Specific Points Regarding Participation in this Research Project.

This research protocol carries some potential risks. Below is a list of specific points pertaining to these procedures. Only those three marked with an asterisk (numbers 1, 5 and 6) are new to the preimplantation genetics protocol. The remaining points pertain to standard NF, should also be part of your separate consent form(s) pertaining to the NF procedures, and are included here for completeness:

- 1. *The purpose of this procedure is for us to obtain a pregnancy and to have a child that does not have the severe genetic disease for which we are at high risk, and/or to assist a child we have currently that could benefit from this research procedure via cord blood transplantation;
- 2. We will be enrolled in standard MF protocols as conducted by our reproductive endocinologists and embryologists. The normal and high standards of care in this medical setting will be used. We have read and understand the risks and benefits of evulation-induction as outlined on a separate consent form(s);
- 3. If pregnancy occurs, there is a risk of multiple gestation (multiple fetuses), miscarriage, ectopic pregnancy such as in the fallopian tube requiring further treatment, and abnormalities in the fetus/child such as, but not limited to, congenital anomalies or embryonic/fetal death or stillbirth;
- 4. Fertilization may fail to occur, the embryos may fail to develop or grow, or the growth may be abnormal;
- 5. *A laboratory or transportation accident may result in loss or damage to the egg, sperm or embryos. Specific data provided to us by others prior to your testing could be inaccurate, leading potentially to a misdiagnosis. The specific genetic test used in this PGD protocol may fail to diagnose correctly the embryo as having (or not having) the DNA/Chromosome abnormality or molecular markers of interest.
- 6. *The genetic testing will be performed on a single cell. This pushes the molecular technology to its theoretical and practical limits. This research is relatively new and not widely available. There is a possibility that a misdiagnosis may be made on any one of the embryos prior to uterine transfer, or that the actual process of testing may adversely affect the development of the fetus;
- 7. Any or all of the embryo(s) may not survive freezing or thawing if cryopreserved;
- 8. The pregnancy may not be normal even if implantation occurs in the uterus. There is a risk for loss of the fetus or neonate, and there is an unknown risk for congenital abnormalities or other problems with the newborn.

Confidentiality.

You should understand every effort will be made to maintain the confidentiality of your medical records and research material within legal limits; however, absolute confidentiality cannot be guaranteed. You also understand that your names and other information that could be associated with your family will not be disclosed without your expressed written consent. It will be necessary for the doctors and scientists involved directly in your care to exchange medical information about you, and you will have the opportunity to approve or deny this exchange of material. Data generated within the PGD program will be presented in scientific format with your anonymity maintained, unless you authorize otherwise in writing.

Risk & Injury.

IN THE EVENT OF INJURY RESULTING FROM THIS RESEARCH, THE UNIVERSITY AND/OR THE DETROIT MEDICAL CENTER, ARE NOT ABLE TO OFFER FINANCIAL COMPENSATION NOR ABSORB THE COSTS OF YOUR MEDICAL TREATMENT. HOWEVER, NECESSARY FACILITIES, EMERGENCY TREATMENT AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES WILL BE AVAILABLE TO RESEARCH SUBJECTS, JUST AS THEY ARE TO THE COMMUNITY GENERALLY. MY SIGNATURE BELOW ACKNOWLEDGES MY VOLUNTARY PARTICIPATION IN THIS RESEARCH PROJECT, BUT IN NO WAY RELEASES THE INVESTIGATORS FROM THEIR PROFESSIONAL AND ETHICAL RESPONSIBILITY TO ME.

Final Comments.

If you have undergone or will be undergoing diagnostic and therapeutic care (DNA/chromosome testing, reproductive care etc) at another institution (University, Clinic, Hospital, Company) not formally affiliated with Wayne State University, it is likely that you will have a separate consent form pertaining to that institution. This Informed Consent does not supercede or replace the one you accept from that/those institution(s).

You understand that your participation in this procedure is voluntary and that your refusal to participate will involve no penalty or loss of benefits to which you would otherwise be entitled. If you agree to participate, you (or your legal representative) may change your mind about participating at any time.

You understand that your signature indicates that you have read and understand the above information. You have discussed this procedure in detail with the Principle Investigator or your geneticist and/or genetic counselor, and your reproductive endocrinologist/gynecologist. Your signature below indicates that you wish to have your oocytes fertilized for the purpose of preimplantation genetic analysis.

Woman's Signature Date Man's Signature, Date

Principal Investigator Date

Witness Date

Date

Date

Date

Date

Date

EXHIBIT 11

```
1
                              UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
                              FOR THE DISTRICT OF NEW JERSEY
 2
                              DOCKET NO. 07-CV-359
 3
    CHAYA GROSSBAUM and MENCHEM
 4
    GROSSBAUM, her spouse,
    individually, as guardians ad
    litem of the infant, ROSIE
    GROSSBAUM,
 6
                          Plaintiffs,
                                       ) DEPOSITION OF:
 7
                                       ) FREDERICK LICCIARDI
           v.
 8
    GENESIS GENETICS INSTITUTE,
    L.L.C., of the State of Michigan, )
 9
    MARK R. HUGHES, M.D., NEW YORK
10
    UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE and )
    NEW YORK UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS
    CENTER, both corporations in the
11
    State of New York, ABC
    CORPORATIONS 1-10 and JOHN DOE
12
                                       )
    1 - 10,
13
           T R A N S C R I P T of the stenographic notes of
14
    the proceedings in the above-titled matter, as taken by
15
16
    PHILIP A. FISHMAN, a Certified Shorthand Reporter and
    Notary Public of the State of New Jersey, held at the
17
    offices of Dr. Frederick Licciardi, 660 First Avenue,
18
    New York, New York, on Wednesday, March 11, 2009,
19
20
    commencing at 3:00 in the afternoon.
21
22
                         PHILIP A. FISHMAN
                      COURT REPORTING AGENCY
23
                   89 Headquarters Plaza North
24
                            14th Floor
                   Morristown, New Jersey 07960
                 (973)285-5331 - FAX (732)605-9391
25
```

```
APPEARANCES:
 2
    NUSSBAUM, STEIN, GOLDSTEIN, BRONSTEIN & KRON, ESQS.
 3
    BY: LEWIS STEIN, ESQ.
    Appearing on behalf of the Plaintiffs
 5
    STEPHEN N. LEUCHTMAN, P.C.
    BY: STEPHEN N. LEUCHTMAN, ESQ.
    Appearing on behalf of the Defendant Genesis Genetics
       Institute, L.L.C., and Dr. Hughes
 8
 9
    MARSHALL, DENNEHEY, WARNER, COLEMAN & GOGGIN, ESQS.
10
    BY: R. SCOTT EICHHORN, ESQ.
    Appearing on behalf of the Defendants New York
       University School of Medicine and New York University
11
       Hospitals Center
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
```

	Ca	ase 2:07-cv-01359-ES-CLW Document 110
15:49:30	1	fragmentation or granularity?
15:49:33	2	A. Yes.
15:49:33	3	Q. What does "granularity" mean?
17 15	4	A. "Granularity" means if you look inside a cell and
7	5	see dark areas or granular areas.
15:49:40	6	Q. And that's a negative characteristic for ultimate
15:49:45	7	gestation?
15:49:45	8	A. We are not sure. We make note of it, but we are
15:49:49	9	not sure if that means much.
15:49:51	10	Q. Okay. And what about after "Embryo Description,"
15:49:59	11	we have a column known as "AH"?
15:50:01	12	A. That stands for "assessed hatching," which
15:50:05	13	"assessed hatching" means opening the shell, as I have
15:50:08		described, and it also in handwritten is "right biopsy"
15:50:13	15	above that.
15:50:15		Q. Okay. And we only have checkmarks.
15:50:19		Can I assume then that those cells with
15:50:24		checkmarks were biopsied?
15:50:25		A. Yes.
15:50:25		Q. What's the last column?
15:50:27		 A. "Disposition," what do we end up doing with the
15:50:31		embryo, and "C" means "culture" and "D" means "discard"
15:50:38	23	and "R" means "research."

```
Filed 01/20/11 Page 51 of 59 PageID: 1380
            cells or the quality of the embryos at the time that the
15:52:36
       2
            cells are sent to Genesis Genetics for evaluation?
15:52:42

 A. We just make note if they are intact or not, in

           other words, if the cell was ruptured or not during the
15:52:45
            biopsy procedure.
15:52:47
       6
               Q. Are there any other characteristics of those
           cells that are sent that are important to determine
15:52:53
           their utility and later implantation?
15:52:56
               A. No.
       9
15:52:59
               Q. Okay. What is the -- after the biopsy is taken
15:52:59 10
15:53:13 11
           and the cells sent to Genesis Genetics -- by the way,
15:53:17 12
           how are they sent?
              A. I don't know.
15-53-18 13
```

laboratory to laboratory? A. Correct.

Q. What's the next involvement of NYU in connection with the cells that are sent to Genesis Genetics?

Q. I take it that you, as a doctor, are not involved

in that mechanism by which these things go from a

15:53:49 20 MR. EICHHORN: You mean after they send them 15:53:49 21 what do they do next with them? 15:53:49 22

MR. STEIN: Right.

15:53:49 23 What's the next involvement of NYU with 15:53:49 24 regard to either those cells or the results of 15:53:50 25 the analysis? What's the next thing that

15:53:22 14

15:53:26 15

15:53:30 16

15:53:30 17

15:53:32 18

15:53:37 19

38

```
1
 15:51:15
                          MR. STEIN: "Research."
                          THE WITNESS: "Research."
 15:51:18
        3
                          I don't have a day four.
                          Generally, we do not assess the embryos on
 15:51:27
        5
                    day four. Sometimes we do, but we may not.
 15:51:31
        6
                Q. Would day three, when there is a biopsy, would
 15:51:33
            those cells then be sent to the laboratory, Genesis
        7
 15:51:37
        8
            Genetics, for analysis?
15:51:42
        9
               Q. Now, at that time all of the cells are just
15:51:42
      11
            single cells from each embryo. Is that correct?
15:51:49
15:51:53 12
                         MR. EICHHORN: I am sorry.
15:51:54 13
                         Could you read that back?
15:51:55 14
                         (Whereupon, the court reporter reads as
15:52:05
      15
                    requested.)
15:52:05 16
                         MR. STEIN: Let me withdraw that question.
15:52:07 17
                         I am going to make it a more precise
15:52:09 18
                    question.
15:52:09 19
                         MR. EICHHORN: Okav.
15:52:10 20
               Q. Do I understand then, when the biopsy takes
           place, a single cell has been retrieved from each of the
15:52:12 21
      22
           embryos that are designated and sent for analysis to
15:52:20 23
           Genesis Genetics?
```

Q. Is there any evaluation of the quality of the

Q. Okay. Now, we have a day four?

MR. EICHHORN: What does "R" mean?

```
1
15:53:53
                    happens?
       2
15:53:53
               A. We receive information from the testing
15:53:55
       3
            laboratory about the cells.
               Q. And who gets that information?
15:53:56
       5
15:53:59

 The laboratory.

       6
                   The laboratory here at NYU?
       7
15:54:02
                   Yes.
15:54:03
               Q. What does the laboratory do with that
       9
15:54:04
            information?
15:54:05 10
               A. They examine the information and then they will
            bring the findings to one of the physicians.
15:54:09 11
15:54:11 12
```

Q. Okay. In connection with Mrs. Grossbaum, to whom 15:54:18 13 were those findings brought? 15:54:10 14 A. To me. 15:54:21 15 Q. And are those findings of the laboratory, that

is, the laboratory that did the genetic analysis, 15:54:27 16 15:54:30 17 included in the chart?

15:54:31 18 A. Yes.

15:54:33 19 Q. And do you have those results in this chart?

15:54:35 20 Yes.

15:54:38 21 Q. And after you get the results, do you make a determination as to whether the embryos are -- where was 15:54:39 22 15:54:44 23

that?

15:54:44 24 After you get the results of the analysis by Genesis Genetics, was it you who made the determination

A. Yes.

15:52:21 24

15:52:21 25

15:50:38 24

15:51:13 25

15:55:47 15:55:50 21 That's her role, laboratory personnel. 15:55:52 22 Q. Okay. So then -- but you are, I take it, the

15:55:56 23 ultimate determinant as to whether the embryos are

15:56:00 24 suitable for invitro fertilization. Is that correct?

15:56:04 25 A. That is correct.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

15:56:06

15:58:12

15:56:13

15:56:15

15:56:19

15:56:22

15:56:24

15:56:26 10

15:55:28 11

15:56:28 12

15:56:29 13

15:56:34 15

15:56:37 16

15:56:39 17

15:56:41 18

15:56:44 19

15:56:48 20

15-5-49 21

22

15:56:31 14

Q. Did you receive anything else from Genesis Genetics regarding the studies that were done at Genesis Q. Okay. But you didn't answer the question. Yes, there are other records from Genesis in the 15:59:12 21 chart 15:59:13 22 Q. Okay. Regarding the results of this study? 15:59:15 23 A. Yes. 15:59:15 24 Q. Could you show me what they are? 15:59:17 25 A. Sure.

Q. Okay. Do you have the record of what was reported to you by Genesis Genetics? A. Yes. MR. EICHHORN: I wonder if we should close that window. It's getting pretty loud. MR. STEIN: Were you -- if you would like to do it. MR. LEUCHTMAN: Some kind of interference. I am getting a sort of buzzing kind of noise. Does somebody have something near the speaker? THE WITNESS: A jackhammer. MR. EICHHORN: Yes. Some power equipment outside.

> MR. LEUCHTMAN: Okay. It's only been doing it the last couple --

MR. EICHHORN: The doctor closed the window. MR. LEUCHTMAN: That's much better.

MR. EICHHORN: Thank you.

THE WITNESS: Sure.

MR. EICHHORN: Did we have a question

15:56:53 23 pending?

15.50.51 24 MR. STEIN: Yes.

15:57:41 25 MR. STEIN: Would you mark this a number,

1 MR. EICHHORN: I think those were these. 16:01:25 2 16:01:27 He is referring to these, which I sent to

3 16:01:30 him.

16:01:31

16:01:57 12

16:01:59 13

16:02:30 22

THE WITNESS: I see.

5 16:01:32 MR. STEIN: Okay. Let me see what you are 16:01:34 6 referring to.

7 MR. EICHHORN: Well, there is a letter here. 16:01:34 8 I can show you what the documents are. 16:01:36

9 16:01:30 The letter is from the person at the 16:01:40 10 hospital, so I will take that off, but these are

16:01:47 11 the records I sent to him.

> MR. STEIN: Well, at this juncture there is a question on the table.

18:02:00 14 Q. And that question is, what is in the chart from 16:02:05 15 Genesis Genetics regarding their studies of this 16:02:10 16 patient's embryos other than the page which we have 16:02:14 17 marked P-6 for identification?

16:02:16 18 A. There is nothing else.

16:02:17 19 Q. Okay. May I see -- may I see the chart, please. 16:02:27 20 MR. EICHHORN: Don't forget to give those

16:02:29 21 back to me.

MR. STEIN: We won't.

16:02:36 23 Q. Okay.

10:02:45 24 MR. STEIN: I am going to put a sticker on 16:02:47 25 this page and then I am going to show it to you.

	1	Δ	Yes.
56		Λ.	165.

- 16:15:56 2 Q. Did that discussion take place?
- 16:15:56 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. And is there a record of that discussion in your
- 5 chart?

16:15:

- 16:16:02 6 A. There is not, but it's -- I wouldn't do a
- 16:16:08 7 transfer in a scenario like this without having a
- 18:16:10 8 discussion about it.
- 16:16:11 9 Q. And what does the "scenario like this" mean?
- 16:16:14 10 A. Where there is an embryo biopsy and results need
- 16:16:17 11 to be discussed, et cetera.
- 16:16:18 12 Q. Do you discuss it with every family that has an
- 16:16:24 13 analysis of PGD testing for a potential cystic fibrosis
- 16:16:29 14 baby?
- 16:16:30 15 A. Yes.
- 16:16:31 16 Q. And what did you tell the family here?
- 18:16:36 17 A. That she has had an analysis of her embryos and there are really two analysis.
- There is the genetic analysis that Dr. Hughes provided, but there is also our analysis how well the embryos are growing, and we need to use both of those specific information to determine which embryos to
- 16:16:55 23 transfer.

3

4

5

6

7

9

16:17:11

16:17:15

16:17:18

16:17:20

16:17:26

16:17:32

16:17:35

16:17:37 10

In other words, if we have an embryo that's a nonaffected cystic fibrosis embryo, but it's a very poor

6:18:23 1 Q. A "carrier," a carrier by one of the two parents?

Filed 01/20/11 Page 53 of 59 PageID: 1382

- 16:16:28 2 A. By one or the other, yes.
- 16:18:30 3 Q. But not both?
- 16:16:31 4 A. Correct.

7

18:18:41

- 7t. Correct.
- 18:18:32 5 Q. Okay. Now we get down to eight, it says,
- 16:16:39 6 "Carrier maternal okay for transfer,"
 - What does that mean?
- 16:18:43 8 A. That means that that embryo is a carrier and they
- 6:18:48 9 had completed genetic -- they had received genetic
- 18:18:52 10 results on both the CF10 and CF11.
- 18:18:58 11 Q. And that one is okay for transfer?
- 16:19:09 12 A. According to Dr. Hughes, yes.
- 18:19:09 13 Q. But he doesn't say that seven is okay for
- 16:19:09 14 transfer or that four is okay for transfer?
- 16:19:11 15 A. No, he doesn't say it's not okay for transfer.
- 16:19:15 16 Q. Okay.
- 18:19:30 17 MR. STEIN: Can someone tell me what the
- 16:19:31 18 bells are?
- 16:19:32 19 MR. EICHHORN: It's my phone.
- 16:19:33 20 I am sorry.
- 18:18:34 21 MR. STEIN: That's okay.
- 16:19:34 22 Q. In this case an election was made to transfer not
- 16:19:42 23 eight and ten, but two other -- but other embryos. Is
- 16:19:47 24 that right?

54

16:19:47 **25** A. That's right.

looking embryo, then that embryo will have a lowpriority for transfer.

If we have a beautiful embryo that's a cystic fibrosis embryo, that embryo will not be transferred.

If we have an embryo that looks very nice and maybe a carrier or is a carrier, then that transfer may be -- that embryo may be a candidate for transfer.

- Q. That's because only one of the two genetic materials is a carrier. Is that right?
- A. Yes. Abnormal. Only one of the two is abnormal.
- 16:17:41 11 Q. Okay. Four and seven samples are described, four 18:17:49 12 and seven samples are described by Dr. Hughes as
- 16:17:52 13 "Carrier at worst." Is that right?
- 16:17:54 14 A. Yes.
- 16:18:03 15 Q. And is it -- does it ever say "carrier at best"?
- 16:16:07 16 A. I don't see that written here.
- 18:16:08 17 Q. Does that mean anything, the words "Carrier at
- 16:18:11 18 worst," to you?
- 16:18:12 19 MR. EICHHORN: "Carrier at worst"?
- 16:18:13 20 MR. STEIN: Yes.
- MR. EICHHORN: Does it mean anything?
 - 3 22 A. Yes.
- 18:18:16 23 Q. It means it's suitable for transplant?
- 16:18:18 24 A. It means the worst-case scenario would be that
- 16:16:21 25 that embryo is a carrier.

- 16:19:47 1 MR. EICHHORN: Objection to the form.
- 18:19:48 2 Q. What embryo samples were implanted in invitro ficing. 3 fertilization?
- 16:19:59 4 A. Embryo No. 7 and Embryo No. 8.
- 16:20:05 5 Q. And ten was not acceptable because of the
- 16:20:06 6 condition of the embryos at the time you determined
- 16:20:12 7 implantation. Is that right?
- 16:20:14 8 A. That's correct.
- 16:20:40 9 Q. Now, did the cells continue to divide while in
- 16:20:44 10 the possession of Genesis Genetics?
 - A. I don't know.
- 18:20:50 12 Q. Well, would Genesis Genetics have more than one
- 16:20:53 13 cell to examine from each of the embryos?
- A. Occasionally they do, but I don't see the
- document that shows that one cell was sent per embryo.
- 16:21:08 16 Q. I am sorry?
- 16:21:12 17 A. One cell was sent per embryo.
- 18:21:16 18 Q. So then Dr. Hughes would only have one cell per
- 16:21:20 19 embryo to examine and report on?
- 16:21:21 20 A. That's correct.
- Q. On an occasion do you send more than one cell per
- 16:21:26 22 embryo?

16:20:47 11

- 1821:27 23 A. On occasion.
- 1521:27 24 Q. What determines whether you send more than one?
- 16:21:30 25 A. I am not sure.

- Q. Who makes that decision? 16:21:32
- 2 A. The laboratory. People in the laboratory. 16:21:33
- 3 Q. Okay. Were you told at all by Dr. Hughes that he 16:21:37
 - 4 was disappointed with the results of his studies?
- 5 A. No. .3
- 6 Q. And were you told by Dr. Hughes that many of the 16:21:53 7 embryos were significantly behind in their development?
- 8 16:22:06
- 9 Q. If you were told that, would that affect your 16:22:10
- 16:22:13 10 decision as to whether to implant?
- 16:22:15 11 A. No.
- 16:22:15 12 Q. Why not?
- A. Because I haven't found that embryo growth has 16:22:18 13
- anything to do with whether or not the analysis 16:22:21
- 16:22:26 15 represents the embryo.
- 18:22:29 16 Q. All right.
- 16:22:30 17 Well, do you know how he can make an analysis of
- 16:22:33 18 the embryo based on the single cell?
- 16:22:36 19 A. You mean the growth of the embryo?
- 16:22:36 20 Q. Yes.
- 16:22:39 21 A. No.
- 16:22:40 22 Q. All right.
- 16:22:41 23 Do you find that unusual for a laboratory to make
- 16:22:45 24 a comment on the growth of the embryo?
- 16:22:50 25 A. I am not sure what information he had, so I don't

- Filed 01/20/11 Page 54 of 59 PageID: 1383 Q. Capacity to determine the nature of the studies
- 2 done at a laboratory such as Genesis Genetics? 16:25:15
- 3 I wouldn't know. 16:25:18
- 4 16:25:35 Q. Is the number of cells at the time of biopsy at
- 5 all significant in terms of the viability of those cells 16:25:39
- 6 for implantation? 16:25:43
- 7 16:25:44 MR. EICHHORN: I am sorry.
- 8 16:25:45 Could you read that back?
- 9 16:25:46 (Whereupon, the court reporter reads as
- 16:25:59 10 requested.)
- 16:25:59 11 A. Yes.
- 16:25:59 12 MR. EICHHORN: Objection to the form.
- 16:26:00 13 I don't understand it.
- 16:26:01 14 If you understand it.
- 18:26:03 15 MR. LEUCHTMAN: Viability or suitability?
- 16:26:05 16 MR. STEIN: To me those two are -- words are 16:26:09 17 synonymous.
- 16:26:11 18 MR. LEUCHTMAN: They are not.
- 16:26:11 19 Q. Do you think they are not?
- 16:26:12 20 A. I do think they are not.
- 16:26:14 21 MR. LEUCHTMAN: I object to the form of the
- 16:26:15 22 question.
- 16:26:16 23 Now, he can try to give an answer or 16:28:19 24 rephrase it.
- 16:26:20 25 It's up to you.
- 58

- 1 think I can comment. 16:22:54
- 2 Q. Well, don't you, as the physician, usually know 18:22:58
- 3 what information is given to the laboratory for their 16:23:03
- 4 analysis? 16:23:07

16:23:12

16:23:48

- 5 A. I know that they receive a cell to analyze. 16:23:07
 - If he is given any information about the growth
- of the other embryos, I am not sure. 7 16:23:14
- 8 Q. Okay. 16:23:17
- 9 Do you consider the set that he had, the set 16:23:30
- of -- samples to be less than optimal? 10
- 16:23:47 11 I am sorry.
 - I don't completely understand the question.
- 16:23:50 13 Q. Okay. Well, do you think that most of the cells
- 16:24:00 14 that he was sent were of poor quality and would not be
- 15 helpful? 16:24:02
- 16:24:03 16 A. No.
- 16:24:36 17 Q. Now, are you familiar with the mechanisms that
- 16:24:42 18 Dr. Hughes used, that is, his laboratory used, to make a
- 19 determination in the presence of the cystic fibrosis in 16:24:46
- 16:24:52 20 these embryos?
- 16-24-53 21 A. I am not.
 - , 22 Q. From your knowledge, is there anyone here, at the
- 16:25:02 23 -- at the Fertility Department, who has that capacity by
- 16:25:08 24 virtue of your discussions with them?
- 16:25:10 25 MR. EICHHORN: What capacity specifically?

- 1 Q. Why don't you think that's --16:26:21
- 16:26:24 2 A. Well, "suitability" implies genetics, and
- 3 "viability" assumes nongenetics. 16:26:27
- Q. Okay. So then I will rephrase the question and 4 16:26:30
- 5 ask you, are the number of cells at the time of biopsy 16:26:34
- 6 an indication of suitability for implantation? 16:26:38
- 7 A. I don't believe so. 16:26:40
- 16:26:43 Q. Is that the general -- is there literature
- 9 16:26:48 discussing this subject?
- 16:26:49 10 A. I am not aware.
- 16:27:04 11 Q. Were you struck by the fact when you looked at
- 16:27:07 12 this report from Genesis Genetics by the fact that only
- three of the ten samples sent containing the DNA from 16:27:12 13
- 16:27:20 14 the husband, were able to be analyzed?
- 16:27:23 15
- 16:27:32 16 Q. Is that common, to your experience, that only
- 16:27:37 17 three out of ten samples allow one of the two partners
- 16:27:40 18 to be analyzed for the presence of the CF, cystic
- 16:27:47 19 fibrosis, mutation?
- 16:27:48 20 A. It's common for some cells not to be amplified.
- 16:27:52 21 Q. Well, you said "some."
- 16:27:55 22 When some reaches the number of 70 percent of the
- 16:27:59 23 cells of a single parent that cannot be analyzed, is
- 18:28:04 24 that a significant depreciation in the value of the
- 16:28:07 25 analysis done by the laboratory?

Case	2:07-cv-01359-ES-CLW Document 110-2		
16:28:18 1	A. I don't know, because I am not completely		
18:28:19 2	familiar with the techniques that Dr. Hughes is using in		
16:26:19 3	his laboratory, so I don't know.		
- 9 4	Q. Well, is it common for other laboratories to get		
5	back or report that seven out of ten of one of the		
16:28:27 6	mutations is not available for analysis?		
16:28:30 7	A. It's more than average.		
1628:33 8	Q. Okay. Does the taking into consideration the		
16:28:38 9	risk of allele drop out, does the fact that seven out of		
16:28:50 10	ten of the samples did not allow a DNA analysis,		
16:28:59 11	increase the risk of a faise diagnosis?		
16:29:08 12	A. This is something which Dr. Hughes would be an		
18:29:11 13	expert on, and I am not sure.		
16:29:14 14	Q. It doesn't fall within your expertise?		
18:29:17 15	A. It does not.		
18:29:30 16	Q. Well, suppose only one of the ten were reported		
16:29:35 17	as having a DNA signal, would you be troubled by that		
162929 18	analysis by the laboratory in the advising of your patient as to whether to go ahead with invitro		
16:29:42 19			
16:29:47 20	fertilization?		
16:29:48 21	MR. EICHHORN: Objection to the form.		
16:29:49 22	I think it's improper.		

MR. LEUCHTMAN: I will join in that.

Improper question, but you can answer it if you

MR. EICHHORN: I think a hypothetical is an

```
Filed 01/20/11 Page 55 of 59 PageID: 1384
                                                                   63
              Q. -- with the parents, Mrs. Grossbaum and Mr.
16:30:52
15;30;55
      2
           Grossbaum, regarding invitro fertilization of the
           embryos that had been retrieved. Is that correct?
16:31:00
              A. That is correct.
18:31:02
              Q. And that meeting took place here in your office?
      5
16:31:03
      6
              A. Yes.
16:31:05
18:31:06 7
              Q. And what did you tell them at that time?
              A. I told them that there are -- we see the results
16:31:09
           for the analysis and there are embryos that had been
16:31:14
           determined to be carriers, and according to the report.
16:31:21 10
           Dr. Hughes' lab, they are carriers at worst and,
16:31:28 11
18:31:33 12
           therefore, we feel comfortable transferring them.
              Q. And that was -- and that was the extent of the
16:31:43 13
           discussion --
18:31:46 14
              A. Yes.
16:31:47 15
              Q. -- you had with them? Is that correct?
16:31:48 16
16:31:49 17
              A. That's correct.
16:32:11 18
              Q. Do you know -- I may be asking this in a
           different way, but I do -- do I understand you don't
18:32:13 19
16:32:18 20
           have the expertise to explain why there is an inability
16:32:20 21
           to get a signal from a particular gene cell that's being
```

A. I can tell you that I cannot be an expert in

everything that goes on in Dr. Hughes' lab and he can't

62 1 can. 2 A. I can't answer. 18:29:57 3 Q. Why can't you answer it? A. Because every case is different. 4 5 Q. In what way? A. Well, there may be certain circumstances which 7 may lead to a laboratory telling me that they only have analysis on one. 8 9 Q. Let me ask you this: In this meeting that you 16-30-16 18:30:24 10 have indicated took place with Chaya Grossbaum and her 16:30:29 11 husband, I take it, both were present? A. Yes. 18:30:31 12 Q. And what did you tell them? 18:30:32 13 16:30:34 14 A. Do you want me to go through the whole hour 16:30:37 15 consultation? 16:30:38 16 MR. EICHHORN: Well, I don't think he means 16:30:38 17 that meeting. 16:30:40 18 Do you mean the day of implantation? 15:30:42 19 MR. STEIN: Yes. 15:30:43 20 MR. EICHHORN: Or the first meeting? 18-m44 21 Q. I mean after you got the report --22 A. I see. Q. -- from Genesis Genetics, you said you had a 16:30:46 23 16:30:51 24 meeting ---16:30:52 25 A. Yes.

16:32:34 25 be an expert in everything that goes on here, so the 64 1 answer is I am not an expert in embryo biopsy DNA 2 16:32:44 18:32:51 3 Q. Well, when you receive a report from a laboratory such as Genesis Genetics, were you concerned about 18:32:65 5 allele drop out? 16:33:00 A. Allele drop out is a possibility. However, that 6 16:33:08 7 was signaled in Sample 2. 16:33:13 8 It said "ADO Paternal," aliele drop out. 18:33:15 16:33:19 9 Q. Well, does that concern about allele drop out 18:03:23 10 apply to all of the samples that are being reported on? 16:34:09 11 We are waiting your answer. 16:34:11 12 A. Yes, you are. 16:34:12 13 I am sorry. 18:34:12 14 Q. That's okay. 18:34:14 15 A. Can you repeat -- repeat the question, please? 16:24:14 16 (Whereupon, the court reporter reads as 18:34:17 17 requested.) 18:35:04 18 A. I would have followed the recommendations of Dr. 18:35:07 19 Hughes, and if he told me that allele drop out was a 16:35:11 20 concern, I would have been concerned about it. 18:25:13 21 Q. And would you have advised the family of your 16:35:15 22 concerns in that case? 16:35:16 23 A. Yes. 16:35:17 24 Q. Okav.

MR. STEIN: Next one.

16:29:51 23

16:29:51 24

162953 25

16:35:21 25

16:32:25 22

16:32:28 23

16:32:31 24

analyzed?

- A. That's in the consent form, so I do not.
- 2 And are you aware of why it's in the consent 18:51:36
- 3 form? 16:51:38

16:51:26

- 4 A. Because errors can be made during the PGD 5 process . .3
- 6 Q. And if errors are made during the PGD process, 16:51:44 7 then what does amniocentesis and CVS testing have to do 16:51:51
- 8 with the errors that are made? 16:52:02
- 9 A. Well, a CVS testing would determine if the child 16:52:04 18:52:10 10 was affected with cystic fibrosis and the same for 16:52:13 11 amnio.
- 16:52:14 12 Q. And once that was determined of what moment is 16:52:18 13 it?
- 18:52:18 14 A. CVS sampling is performed at about ten or 11 16:52:22 15 weeks.
- 16:52:22 16 Amnio could be performed 16, 17, 18 weeks.
- 18:52:26 17 Q. Okay. And that tells the parents that their baby
- 16:52:29 18 has or has not cystic fibrosis. Is that correct? 18:52:31 19 A. Correct.
- Q. And what benefit is that to the parents to know 16:52:33 20
- 16:52:36 21 that at ten -- ten, at ten weeks or 16 weeks?
- 18:52:40 22 A. Well, they may elect not to proceed with the 16:52:45 23 pregnancy based on those results.
- 16:52:48 24 Q. Okay. Is there any other reason to do those 16:52:51 25 tests other than to give the parents an opportunity to
 - 1 elect whether to proceed with the pregnancy or not?
- 16:52:53 2 A. Well, they may get other information unrelated to 18:52:56
- 3 the CVS testing. 16:53:01
- 4 Q. Such as? 18:53:02
- A. Other chromosome abnormalities, information about 18:53:03 neurotube defects in the case of amniocentesis. 6
- 16:53:11 Q. Okay. And knowing those things, likewise, would
- 8 give the parents an opportunity to determine whether or 16:53:14
- 9 not they want to proceed with the pregnancy. Is that 18:53:16 10 right? 18:53:19
- 18:53:19 11 A. Correct.
- 16:53:29 12 Q. Are there other tests which are given to the
- 13 16:53:34 parents, or to the mother, which would allow her to
- 16:53:42 14 assess the likelihood of one of those other
- 16:53:44 15 abnormalities without confirmatory information of CVS 18:53:52 16 testing or amniocentesis?
- A. There are blood tests that can be performed. 16:53:54 17
- 18 Ultrasounds can be performed. They may not completely 16:53:58
- 16:54:00 19 rule out genetic, but it would certainly lower their
- 16:54:02 20 chance, lower their odds of having a genetic
- 10-4-05 21 abnormality, and possibly obviate the need for a CVS or . 22 amnio.
- 16:54:12 23 Q. In your experience with the Grossbaums, did they 16:54:14 24 ever not comply with any of requests made by your
- department with regard to or how she was to prepare for 18:54:18 25

- Filed 01/20/11 Page 56 of 59 PageID: 1385 1 the Invitro fertilization procedure or the PGD testing?
- 2 16:54:32
- 3 18-54-42 Q. Do I understand from your prior answer, any
- 4 language contained in the consent form was generated by 18:54:46
- 5 others than you and since the form was executed by 18:54:49
- 6 others than you, it's not something that you involve 16:54:55
- 7 yourself with? 16:54:58
- 8 A. Correct.
- 16:55:22 Q. Are you aware of any people -- any of your
- patients who had terminated the pregnancy upon the 16:55:25 10
- receipt of PGD testing results? 16:55:30 11
- 16:55:32 12 A. I am not.
- 18:56:45 13 Q. Doctor, is there anyone here in the department
- 18:56:48 14 that you know as being identified as Evans, E-v-a-n-s?
- 16:56:55 15 MR. EICHHORN: Someone by the name of Evans.
- 16:56:57 16 A. Do you have any other names that go with that?
- 18:57:01 17 I am sorry.
- 16:57:02 18 I don't. 16:57:04 19 Q. That's okay. Were you aware or had it been
- 18:57:08 20 called to your attention that Genesis Genetics requires
- 16:57:12 21 a commitment to amnio or CVS testing before they would
- 16:57:18 22 do a study for PGD testing?
- 16:57:22 23 A. Yes.

- 16:57:22 24 Q. When did you become aware of that?
- 18:57:34 25 A. I became aware of that -- that's part of Dr.
- 1 Hughes' policy, so since we have been working with Dr. 16:57:34
 - 2 16:57:34 Hughes, that's been his policy.
 - 3 I was -- that's my answer. 18:57:35
 - 16:57:42 Δ Q. Okay. Did you discuss this patient with Dr.
 - 5 Hughes at aii? 18:57:44
 - 6 A. I did not. 16:57:45
 - 7 Q. Okay. Do you normally discuss any of Dr. Hughes' 16:57:48
 - 8 18:57:51 studies with your patients?
 - 9 (Whereupon, a discussion takes place off the
 - 18:58:43 10
 - 16:58:43 11 Q. How did you ascertain it was Dr. Hughes' policy 18-58-48 12
 - to require it?
 - 16:58:51 13 A. Just through working here.
 - 16:58:55 14 Q. Through working here?
 - 16:58:57 15 A. Just through the relationship with him and
 - 16:59:02 16 actually working with Dr. Grifo.
 - 16:59:05 17 Dr. Grifo also explained to me early on that's a 16:59:09 18
 - requirement for PGD. 16:59:10 19
 - Q. For everybody in PGD?
 - 16:59:12 20 A. Yes. Yes.
 - 16:59:19 21 Q. I just have one or two questions that I know of.
 - 16:59:31 22 Have you been aware -- maybe I asked this
 - 16:59:36 23 before -- of any of the patients here at NYU's fertility
 - 16:50:40 24 lab giving birth to a cystic fibrosis baby other than
 - 16:59:45 25 the Grossbaums?

80

16:59:47 1	A. I am not aware. I cannot specifically cite a
17:00:16 2	case.
17:00:16 3	MR. STEIN: Thank you.
. 4	MR. EICHHORN: Okay.
1,7 5	Steve, Lew is finished.
17:00:20 6	MR. LEUCHTMAN: I don't have any questions.
17:00:21 7	MR. EICHHORN: I just have a couple.
17:00:26	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. EICHHORN:
17:00:26 9	Q. Doctor, do you remember the Grossbaums?
17:00:27 10	A. Yes.
17:00:28 11	Q. Did Mr. or Mrs. Grossbaum ever say to you that
17:00:32 12	they would not undergo that she would not undergo
17:00:37 13	amnio or CVS?
17:00:40 14	A. No.
17:00:41 15	Q. If she had said that to you, would you have done
17:00:44 16	anything in response?
17:00:48 17	MR. STEIN: Just a hypothetical that we are
17:00:49 18	allowed.
17:00:49 19	MR. EICHHORN: Well, this goes to exactly
17:00:51 20	what your client said. Sure.
17:00:53 21	MR. STEIN: Okay.
17:00:54 22	A. I would have made a note of it.
17:00:58 23	I would have said, "This patient is going to do
17:00:58 24	IVV, PGD, and is not going to have prenatal testing."
17:01:08 25	Q. Okay. So you told us about Dr. Hughes' policy.

17:02:15 1 Q. How do you spell her name?
17.02.22 2 We have that.
17:02:22 3 Thank you.
17:0223 4 MR. EICHHORN: Okay. We are done.
17:02:24 5 MR. STEIN: We are done.
17:02:25 6 MR. EICHHORN: We are done, Steve.
17:02:27 7 MR. LEUCHTMAN: Thanks, gentlemen.
17:02:28 8 See you tomorrow.
17:02:28 9 MR. STEIN: Okay.
10 * * *
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23 24
25

1 What would have been your policy here? You would 17:01:10 have allowed her to do it but noted it? 17:01:15 2 3

A. That's correct. 17:01:16

17:01:18

17:01:23

17:01:28

17:01:31

17:01:33

17:01:34

17:01:41

17:01:44 14

17:01:50

17:01:53 16

17:01:40 12

8

9

10

11 17:01:37

13

15

Q. Okay. And if she told you that along with noting it, would that have generated any discussion?

A. Well, it would have generated the decision also. 17:01:26 7

It would have generated discussion A and B, she wouldn't have signed the consent form.

What would have happened is, she would have objected to signing the consent form, which sometimes happens. The nurse would have said, "Okay, fine, there is an objection here."

She would have brought me the consent form or had me speak to the patient to clarify the issue further.

MR. EICHHORN: Okay. That's all I have.

REDIRECT-EXAMINATION BY MR. STEIN:

17:01:53 17 Q. Doctor, who in this case administered the consent

17:01:58 18 forms?

17:01:58 19 A. Nurse Kaycian.

17:02:01 20 Q. Pardon me?

17-02 21 A. Kaycian Brown,

3 22 Q. Is she still here at the hospital?

17:02:06 23 A. She is not.

17:02:07 24 Q. How long ago did she leave?

17:02:09 25 A. I am not sure. 1 CERTIFICATION

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

I, PHILIP A. FISHMAN, a Notary Public and Certified Shorthand Reporter for the State of New Jersey, do hereby certify that prior to the commencement of the examination, FREDERICK LICCIARDI was duly sworn by me to testify the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth.

I DO FURTHER CERTIFY that the foregoing is a true and accurate transcript of the testimony as taken stenographically by and before me at the time, place and on the date hereinbefore set forth.

I DO FURTHER CERTIFY that I am neither a relative nor employee nor attorney nor counsel of any of the parties to this action and that I am neither a relative or employee of such attorney or coursel, and that I am not financially interested in the action.

Dated

PHILIP A. FISHMAN, C.S.R.

A Notary Public o the State of New Je

EXHIBIT 12

Morganstern-Grossbaum results – 07/19/2004

Patient: Chaya Morganstern-Grossbaum – carrier - Exon 11, G542X Nt1756g>t Partner: Menachem Grossbaum – carrier - Exon 10. dF508Nt1652 delCTT

Locus ID: 1080

Chromosome: 7q31.2

Gene: CFTR

OMIM: 602421

Biopsy done 7/17/2004 – began 10 am EDT, completed 11 am EDT Quality is 1-4, where 1 is best 20 total tubes – 10 cells, 10 blanks

Sample	Quality	CF 10	CF 11	Call
2	2-8c	No deletion	T only	Possibly affected – ADO paternal
3	2-3c	No amp	No amp	No molecular signal
4	2-4c	No amp	G	Carrier at worst
7	2-7c	No amp	G	Carrier at worst
8	2-8c	No deletion	G/T	Carrier maternal – OK for transfer
9	2-4c	No amp	No amp	No molecular signal
10	2-4c	No deletion	G/T	Carrier maternal – OK for transfer
13	2-4c	No amp	G	Carrier at worst
14	27c	No amp	No amp	No molecular signal
15	2-4c	No amp	G	Carrier at worst
CG		No deletion	G/T	Control – as expected
MG		Het. deletion	G	Control – as expected

Note: For sample 2, since only the mutant maternal allele was observed, it is possible that the paternal allele also dropped out of CF 10, and could be affected.

All controls and media blanks worked as expected. These data are very clear. All media blanks showed no evidence of exogenous DNA contamination.

Electronically signed,

Mark Hughes, M.D. Ph.D.